

Release 380

Database Documentation | Items And Logistic





release 380

Database Documentation | Items And Logistic

The information provided in this manual is intended for internal use by or within the organization of the customer only. Exact Group B.V. has carefully selected the content of this document. However, the content may not always represent reality or may become out-dated. Information may be changed or updated without notice. Exact Group B.V. may also make improvements and/or changes in the products, prices and/or the programs described in this manual at any time without notice.

Exact Group B.V. shall not be liable for the accuracy of any of the examples included and procedures described in this document, nor shall Exact be liable for any ensuing damage or loss of any nature whatsoever arising from or relating to its use.

No part of this manual may be reproduced, published and/or transmitted in any form or in any way, electronically, by print photocopy, microfilm or any other means, without the prior written consent of Exact Group B.V.

© Copyright Exact Group B.V. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. Exact and Exact Software are a registered trademarks of Exact Group B.V.

Preface

To provide a better service for making reports or integrated business solutions, Exact has started with describing the database model of Exact Globe and e-Synergy. Since the Exact Globe product line and the e-Synergy product line are based on the same database model, this manual is applicable to both product lines. The documentation of the database model is intended for a user on consultant level, who knows how Exact Globe or e-Synergy works and has some knowledge about SQL database structures, but lacks sufficient knowledge and information about the Exact Globe/e-Synergy database structure when making reports or integrated business solutions.

The following information will be provided for each table discussed:

1. **A brief description of the purpose of the table**

Most tables have a single purpose. Some tables have multiple purposes.

2. **The fields of the table**

What is stored in the field?

What this field is used for

3. **The functionalities of the table**

Some tables have multiple purposes. Per table, the different functionalities (if available) are described.

4. **The technical specifications of the fields in the table**

This information can be useful in making reports or business solutions.

5. **Standard SQL queries**

With some standard SQL queries, it will be easy to retrieve the most commonly used data. The standard SQL queries supplied can also be used as the basis for extended or specific SQL queries used in reports and business solutions.

This manual will cover the main Items and Logistics database tables. The database tables described in this manual are based on version 380. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Preface | III |
| Chapter 1: Introduction | 3 |
| Chapter 2: Items | 9 |
| 2.1 Items - Items | 9 |
| 2.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 9 |
| 2.1.2 <i>Items field details</i> | 9 |
| Chapter 3: Items Masterdata | 27 |
| 3.1 ItemAccounts - Items by Accounts | 27 |
| 3.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 27 |
| 3.1.2 <i>ItemAccounts field details</i> | 27 |
| 3.2 ItemAssortment - Assortments | 30 |
| 3.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 30 |
| 3.2.2 <i>ItemAssortment field details</i> | 30 |
| 3.3 ItemBaskets - Web Shop Order Line | 41 |
| 3.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 41 |
| 3.3.2 <i>ItemBaskets field details</i> | 41 |
| 3.4 ItemCatalogs - Catalogs | 45 |
| 3.4.1 <i>General description</i> | 45 |
| 3.4.2 <i>ItemCatalogs field details</i> | 45 |
| 3.5 ItemCountries - Item Country Details | 55 |
| 3.5.1 <i>General description</i> | 55 |
| 3.5.2 <i>ItemCountries field details</i> | 55 |
| 3.6 ItemDivisions - Item division details | 57 |
| 3.6.1 <i>General description</i> | 57 |
| 3.6.2 <i>ItemDivisions field details</i> | 57 |
| 3.7 ItemUnits - Units | 58 |
| 3.7.1 <i>General description</i> | 58 |
| 3.7.2 <i>ItemUnits field details</i> | 58 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Chapter 4: Item Attachments | 63 |
| 4.1 ItemAttachments - Item Attachments | 63 |
| 4.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 63 |
| 4.1.2 <i>ItemAttachments field details</i> | 63 |
| 4.2 ItemAttachmentArchive - Item Attachement Archive | 65 |
| 4.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 65 |
| 4.2.2 <i>ItemAttachmentArchive field details</i> | 65 |
| 4.3 ItemReleases - Releases | 66 |
| 4.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 66 |
| 4.3.2 <i>ItemReleases field details</i> | 66 |
| 4.4 ItemReleaseStatus - Release Statuses | 69 |
| 4.4.1 <i>General description</i> | 69 |
| 4.4.2 <i>ItemReleaseStatus field details</i> | 69 |
| | |
| Chapter 5: Item Classes | 73 |
| 5.1 ItemClassNames - Item Category | 73 |
| 5.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 73 |
| 5.1.2 <i>ItemClassNames field details</i> | 73 |
| 5.2 ItemClasses - Item Category Properties | 74 |
| 5.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 74 |
| 5.2.2 <i>ItemClasses field details</i> | 74 |
| 5.3 ItemClassLinks - Item Properties Links | 75 |
| 5.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 75 |
| 5.3.2 <i>ItemClassLinks field details</i> | 75 |
| | |
| Chapter 6: ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers | 79 |
| 6.1 General description | 79 |
| 6.2 ItemNumbers field details | 79 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----|
| Chapter 7: Item Relations | | 95 |
| 7.1 | ItemRelationTypeState - Relation Type Statuses | 95 |
| | 7.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 95 |
| | 7.1.2 <i>ItemRelationTypeState field details</i> | 96 |
| 7.2 | ItemRelationTypes - Relation Types | 97 |
| | 7.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 97 |
| | 7.2.2 <i>ItemRelationTypes field details</i> | 97 |
| 7.3 | ItemRelations - Item Relations | 98 |
| | 7.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 98 |
| | 7.3.2 <i>ItemRelations field details</i> | 98 |
| | | |
| Chapter 8: Prices - Prices | | 101 |
| 8.1 | Stfoms - Price list descriptions | 101 |
| | 8.1.1 <i>General descriptio</i> | 101 |
| | 8.1.2 <i>Stfoms field detail</i> | 101 |
| 8.2 | Staffl - Quantity Discount Per Item | 104 |
| | 8.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 104 |
| | 8.2.2 <i>Staffl field detail</i> | 105 |
| 8.3 | ItemPrices - Item Prices | 109 |
| | 8.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 109 |
| | 8.3.2 <i>ItemPrices field details</i> | 109 |
| | | |
| Chapter 9: Warehouses | | 113 |
| 9.1 | Evloc - Warehouse locations | 113 |
| | 9.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 113 |
| | 9.1.2 <i>Evloc field detail</i> | 113 |
| 9.2 | Magaz - Warehouses | 116 |
| | 9.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 116 |
| | 9.2.2 <i>Magaz field details</i> | 116 |
| 9.3 | Voord - Items by Warehouse | 118 |
| | 9.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 118 |
| | 9.3.2 <i>Voord field details</i> | 118 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Chapter 10: Orders | | 123 |
| 10.1 | Orkrq - Orders | 123 |
| | 10.1.1 <i>General Description</i> | 123 |
| | 10.1.2 <i>Orkrq field details</i> | 123 |
| 10.2 | Orsrg - Order lines | 139 |
| | 10.2.1 <i>General Description</i> | 139 |
| | 10.2.2 <i>Orsrg field details</i> | 139 |
| 10.3 | Orstx - Order text | 151 |
| | 10.3.1 <i>General Description</i> | 151 |
| | 10.3.2 <i>Orstx field details</i> | 151 |
| | | |
| Chapter 11: Delivery notes | | 155 |
| 11.1 | Orhkrq - Delivery notes | 155 |
| | 11.1.1 <i>General Description</i> | 155 |
| | 11.1.2 <i>Orhkrq field details</i> | 155 |
| 11.2 | Orhsrg - Delivery note lines | 165 |
| | 11.2.1 <i>General Description</i> | 165 |
| | 11.2.2 <i>Orhsrg field details</i> | 165 |
| 11.3 | Orhstx - Delivery note text | 171 |
| | 11.3.1 <i>General Description</i> | 171 |
| | 11.3.2 <i>Orhstx field details</i> | 171 |
| | | |
| Chapter 12: Invoices | | 175 |
| 12.1 | Frkrq - Sales Invoices | 175 |
| | 12.1.1 <i>General Description</i> | 175 |
| | 12.1.2 <i>Frkrq field details</i> | 176 |
| 12.2 | Frsrg - Sales Invoice lines | 190 |
| | 12.2.1 <i>General Description</i> | 190 |
| | 12.2.2 <i>Frsrg field details</i> | 190 |
| 12.3 | Frstx - Sales Invoice text | 201 |
| | 12.3.1 <i>General Description</i> | 201 |
| | 12.3.2 <i>Frstx field details</i> | 201 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Chapter 13: Invoice history | 205 |
| 13.1 Frhkrq - Invoice History | 203 |
| 13.1.1 <i>General Description</i> | 205 |
| 13.1.2 <i>Frhkrq field details</i> | 206 |
| 13.2 Frhsrg - Invoice history lines | 217 |
| 13.2.1 <i>General Description</i> | 217 |
| 13.2.2 <i>Frhsrg field details</i> | 217 |
| 13.3 Fhrstx - Invoice history text | 225 |
| 13.3.1 <i>General Description</i> | 225 |
| 13.3.2 <i>Frhstx field details</i> | 225 |
| | |
| Chapter 14: Recurring Invoices | 229 |
| 14.1 Frvkrq - Recurring Invoices | 229 |
| 14.1.1 <i>General Description</i> | 229 |
| 14.1.2 <i>Frvkrq field details</i> | 230 |
| 14.2 Frvsrg - Recurring Invoice Lines | 237 |
| 14.2.1 <i>General Description</i> | 237 |
| 14.2.2 <i>Frvsrg field details</i> | 238 |
| 14.3 Frvstx - Recurring Invoice Text | 244 |
| 14.3.1 <i>General Description</i> | 244 |
| 14.3.2 <i>Frvstx field details</i> | 244 |
| | |
| Chapter 15: Artext - Extra item descriptions | 249 |
| 15.1 General description | 249 |
| 15.2 Artext field details | 249 |
| | |
| Chapter 16: Artoms - Extra item description code | 253 |
| 16.1 General description | 253 |
| 16.2 Artoms field details | 253 |
| | |
| Chapter 17: Artver – Replacement items | 257 |
| 17.1 General description | 257 |
| 17.2 Artver field details | 257 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Chapter 18: Barcodes - Barcodes | 261 |
| 18.1 General description | 261 |
| 18.2 Barcodes field details | 261 |
| | |
| Chapter 19: Evbswz - Purchase order methods | 265 |
| 19.1 General description | 265 |
| 19.2 Evbswz field details | 265 |
| | |
| Chapter 20: Fakcod – Invoice codes | 269 |
| 20.1 General description | 269 |
| 20.2 Fakcod field details | 269 |
| | |
| Chapter 21: Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes | 273 |
| 21.1 General description | 273 |
| 21.2 Fakvcd field details | 273 |
| | |
| Chapter 22: INTRASTAT | 277 |
| 22.1 Intfac - INTRASTAT factors | 277 |
| 22.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 277 |
| 22.1.2 <i>Intfac field details</i> | 277 |
| 22.2 Inthav - INTRASTAT ports | 278 |
| 22.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 278 |
| 22.2.2 <i>Inthav field details</i> | 278 |
| 22.3 Intlev - INTRASTAT shipping methods | 280 |
| 22.3.1 <i>General description</i> | 280 |
| 22.3.2 <i>Intlev field details</i> | 280 |
| 22.4 Intmtf - INTRASTAT standards | 281 |
| 22.4.1 <i>General description</i> | 281 |
| 22.4.2 <i>Intmtf field details</i> | 281 |
| 22.5 Intnr - INTRASTAT statistical number | 282 |
| 22.5.1 <i>General description</i> | 282 |
| 22.5.2 <i>Intnr field details</i> | 282 |
| 22.6 Intreg - INTRASTAT area | 284 |
| 22.6.1 <i>General description</i> | 284 |
| 22.6.2 <i>Intreg field details</i> | 284 |

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|
| 22.7 | Intshp - INTRASTAT transshipment | 285 |
| | 22.7.1 <i>General description</i> | 285 |
| | 22.7.2 <i>Intshp field details</i> | 285 |
| 22.8 | Intstl - INTRASTAT system | 286 |
| | 22.8.1 <i>General description</i> | 286 |
| | 22.8.2 <i>Intstl field details</i> | 286 |
| 22.9 | Intta - INTRASTAT transactions A | 288 |
| | 22.9.1 <i>General description</i> | 288 |
| | 22.9.2 <i>Intta field details</i> | 288 |
| 22.10 | Inttb - INTRASTAT transactions B | 289 |
| | 22.10.1 <i>General description</i> | 289 |
| | 22.10.2 <i>Inttb field details</i> | 289 |
| 22.11 | Inttra - INTRASTAT transport methods | 291 |
| | 22.11.1 <i>General description</i> | 291 |
| | 22.11.2 <i>Inttra field details</i> | 291 |
| Chapter 23: | Ordlev - Shipping methods | 295 |
| 23.1 | General description | 295 |
| 23.2 | Ordlev field details | 295 |
| Chapter 24: | Ordlog - Logbook | 299 |
| 24.1 | General description | 299 |
| 24.2 | Ordlog field details | 299 |
| Chapter 25: | Ordsel - Seletion codes | 303 |
| 25.1 | General description | 303 |
| 25.2 | Ordsel field details | 303 |
| Chapter 26: | Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource | 307 |
| 26.1 | General description | 307 |
| 26.2 | Pwmagaz field details | 307 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Chapter 27: Operations | 311 |
| 27.1 General description | 311 |
| 27.2 Operations field details | 311 |
| | |
| Chapter 28: Recipe - BOM Structures | 317 |
| 28.1 General description | 317 |
| 28.2 Recipe field details | 317 |
| | |
| Chapter 29: Routings - Routings | 327 |
| | |
| Chapter 30: StepRelations – Step relation | 331 |
| 30.1 General description | 331 |
| 30.2 StepRelations field details | 331 |
| | |
| Chapter 31: Workcenters - Work centers | 335 |
| | |
| Chapter 32: Item translations | 339 |
| 32.1 ItemTranslations - Item translations | 339 |
| 32.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 339 |
| 32.1.2 <i>ItemTranslations field details</i> | 339 |
| 32.2 ItemTranslationLog - Item translation log | 341 |
| 32.2.1 <i>General description</i> | 341 |
| 32.2.2 <i>ItemTranslationLog field details</i> | 341 |
| | |
| Chapter 33: Country classifications | 345 |
| 33.1 LandClassNames - Country classification groups | 345 |
| 33.1.1 <i>General description</i> | 345 |
| 33.1.2 <i>LandClassNames field details</i> | 345 |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| 33.2 | LandClasses - Country classifications | 345 |
| 33.2.1 | <i>General description</i> | 345 |
| 33.2.2 | <i>LandClasses field details</i> | 345 |
| Chapter 34: | ItemViewColumns – Display columns in item search | 349 |
| 34.1 | General description | 349 |
| 34.2 | ItemViewColumns field details | 349 |
| Chapter 35: | Pospreset – POS preset definitions | 353 |
| 35.1 | General description | 353 |
| 35.2 | Pospreset field details | 353 |
| Chapter 36: | Field properties | 367 |
| 36.1 | Items | 367 |
| 36.1.1 | <i>Items</i> | 367 |
| 36.2 | Masterdata | 372 |
| 36.2.1 | <i>ItemAccounts</i> | 372 |
| 36.2.2 | <i>ItemAssortment</i> | 373 |
| 36.2.3 | <i>ItemBaskets</i> | 377 |
| 36.2.4 | <i>ItemCatalog</i> | 378 |
| 36.2.5 | <i>ItemCountries</i> | 381 |
| 36.2.6 | <i>ItemDivisions</i> | 382 |
| 36.2.7 | <i>ItemUnits</i> | 382 |
| 36.3 | Item Attachments | 383 |
| 36.3.1 | <i>ItemAttachments</i> | 383 |
| 36.3.2 | <i>ItemAttachmentArchive</i> | 383 |
| 36.3.3 | <i>ItemReleases</i> | 384 |
| 36.3.4 | <i>ItemReleaseStatus</i> | 385 |
| 36.4 | General description | 385 |
| 36.4.1 | <i>ItemClasses</i> | 385 |
| 36.4.2 | <i>ItemClassLinks</i> | 386 |
| 36.4.3 | <i>ItemClassNames</i> | 386 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 36.5 | ItemNumbers | 387 |
| 36.6 | Item Relations | 391 |
| | 36.6.1 <i>ItemRelationTypeState</i> | 391 |
| | 36.6.2 <i>ItemRelationTypes</i> | 391 |
| | 36.6.3 <i>ItemRelations</i> | 392 |
| 36.7 | Prices | 392 |
| | 36.7.1 <i>ItemPrices</i> | 392 |
| | 36.7.2 <i>Staffl</i> | 393 |
| | 36.7.3 <i>Stfoms</i> | 394 |
| 36.8 | Warehouses | 395 |
| | 36.8.1 <i>Evloc</i> | 395 |
| | 36.8.2 <i>Magaz</i> | 396 |
| | 36.8.3 <i>Voorrd</i> | 397 |
| 36.9 | Orders | 398 |
| | 36.9.1 <i>Orkrq</i> | 398 |
| | 36.9.2 <i>Orsrg</i> | 403 |
| | 36.9.3 <i>Orstx</i> | 407 |
| 36.10 | Delivery notes | 407 |
| | 36.10.1 <i>Orhkrq</i> | 407 |
| | 36.10.2 <i>Orstx</i> | 411 |
| | 36.10.3 <i>Orhstx</i> | 413 |
| 36.11 | Invoices | 414 |
| | 36.11.1 <i>Frkrq</i> | 414 |
| | 36.11.2 <i>Frsrg</i> | 419 |
| | 36.11.3 <i>Frstx</i> | 423 |
| 36.12 | Invoice history | 423 |
| | 36.12.1 <i>Frhkrq</i> | 423 |
| | 36.12.2 <i>Frhsrg</i> | 428 |
| | 36.12.3 <i>Frhstx</i> | 430 |
| 36.13 | Recurring Invoices | 431 |
| | 36.13.1 <i>Frvkrq</i> | 431 |
| | 36.13.2 <i>Frvsrg</i> | 434 |
| | 36.13.3 <i>Frvstx</i> | 436 |
| 36.14 | Artext | 436 |
| 36.15 | Artoms | 437 |
| 36.16 | Artver | 437 |
| 36.17 | Barcodes | 438 |
| 36.18 | Evbswz | 438 |
| 36.19 | Fakcod | 439 |
| 36.20 | Fakvcd | 440 |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| 36.21 | INTRASTAT | 440 |
| | 36.21.1 <i>Intfac</i> | 440 |
| | 36.21.2 <i>Inthav</i> | 441 |
| | 36.21.3 <i>Intlev</i> | 441 |
| | 36.21.4 <i>Intmtf</i> | 442 |
| | 36.21.5 <i>Intr</i> | 442 |
| | 36.21.6 <i>Intreg</i> | 443 |
| | 36.21.7 <i>Intshp</i> | 443 |
| | 36.21.8 <i>Intstl</i> | 444 |
| | 36.21.9 <i>Intta</i> | 444 |
| | 36.21.10 <i>Inttb</i> | 445 |
| | 36.21.11 <i>Inttra</i> | 445 |
| 36.22 | Ordlev | 446 |
| 36.23 | Ordlog | 447 |
| 36.24 | Ordsel | 447 |
| 36.25 | Pwmagaz | 448 |
| 36.26 | Operations | 448 |
| 36.27 | Recipe | 449 |
| 36.28 | StepRelations | 451 |
| 36.29 | Item translations | 452 |
| | 36.29.1 <i>ItemTranslations</i> | 452 |
| | 36.29.2 <i>ItemTranslationLog</i> | 453 |
| 36.30 | Country classifications | 453 |
| | 36.30.1 <i>LandClassNames</i> | 453 |
| | 36.30.2 <i>LandClasses</i> | 453 |
| 36.31 | ItemViewColumns | 454 |
| 36.32 | Pospreset | 454 |
| Chapter 37: | Sample SQL Queries | 459 |
| 37.1 | Items | 459 |
| 37.2 | ItemAssortment | 460 |
| | 37.2.1 <i>ItemAccounts</i> | 460 |
| | 37.2.2 <i>ItemAssortment</i> | 460 |
| | 37.2.3 <i>ItemBaskets</i> | 461 |
| | 37.2.4 <i>ItemCatalogs</i> | 461 |
| | 37.2.5 <i>ItemCountries</i> | 461 |
| | 37.2.6 <i>ItemDivisions</i> | 462 |
| | 37.2.7 <i>ItemUnits</i> | 462 |
| 37.3 | Item Attachments | 463 |
| 37.4 | Item classes | 463 |

| | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 37.5 | Item Numbers | 464 |
| 37.6 | Item Relations | 465 |
| 37.7 | Prices | 465 |
| 37.8 | Warehouses | 466 |
| 37.9 | Orders | 466 |
| 37.10 | Delivery notes | 468 |
| 37.11 | Invoices | 468 |
| 37.12 | Invoice history | 469 |
| 37.13 | Recurring Invoices | 470 |
| 37.14 | Artext | 470 |
| 37.15 | Artoms | 470 |
| 37.16 | Artver | 471 |
| 37.17 | Barcodes | 471 |
| 37.18 | Evbswz | 471 |
| 37.19 | Fakcod | 471 |
| 37.20 | Fakvcd | 472 |
| 37.21 | INTRASTAT | 472 |
| | 37.21.1 Intfac | 472 |
| | 37.21.2 Inthav | 472 |
| | 37.21.3 Intlev | 472 |
| | 37.21.4 Intmtf | 473 |
| | 37.21.5 Intnr | 473 |
| | 37.21.6 Intreg | 473 |
| | 37.21.7 Intshp | 473 |
| | 37.21.8 Intstl | 474 |
| | 37.21.9 Intta | 474 |
| | 37.21.10 Inttb | 474 |
| | 37.21.11 Intra | 474 |
| 37.22 | Ordlev | 475 |
| 37.23 | Ordlog | 475 |
| 37.24 | Ordsel | 475 |
| 37.25 | Pwmagaz | 475 |
| 37.26 | Operations | 476 |
| 37.27 | Recipe | 476 |
| 37.28 | StepRelations | 476 |
| 37.29 | Item translations | 477 |
| | 37.29.1 ItemTranslations | 477 |
| | 37.29.2 ItemTranslationLog | 477 |
| 37.30 | Country classifications | 477 |
| | 37.30.1 LandClassNames | 477 |
| | 37.30.2 LandClasses | 477 |
| 37.31 | ItemViewColumns | 478 |
| 37.32 | Pospreset | 478 |



Chapter 1 | Introduction

1. Introduction

To provide a better insight into your logistics process, the items and logistic database tables will be described in this document.

Items

Items play an important role within the Exact Software applications. They are the basis of all sales and purchase processes and therefore also a large part of the origin of the financial transactions. Within the Exact Software items are used for more than only the description of physical goods, also services like hours; production resources like machine hours; and payment and delivery conditions are considered items, and can be used as such in orders, invoices, stock transactions, and others.

In order to realize the correct registration of an item several database tables are available to register the items and all item-related data. The following tables and functionalities will be described in this document:

- Items - This table stores the actual item data.
- ItemAccounts - This table stores the relation between an account and an item
- ItemAssortment - This table stores the assortments (item groups).
- ItemBaskets - This table stores the e-Synergy webshop web orders.
- ItemCatalogs - This table stores the e-Synergy itemlist layout and webshop definition.
- ItemCountries - This table stores the country specific item data.
- ItemDivisions - This table stores the division specific item data.
- ItemUnits - This table stores the predefined units in which the items are available.
- ItemAttachements - This e-Synergy functionality makes it possible to attach a data file to a specific release of an item.
- ItemClasses - This functionality makes it possible to create groups of items with common properties.
- ItemNumbers - This table stores the serial numbers, assets, and contracts.
- Itemrelations - This e-Synergy functionality makes it possible to define the relations between items.
- Prices - using the pricing tables it is possible to store default prices, and pricelists for groups or individual accounts.
- Warehouses - By defining warehouses, locations and stock preferences the location and quantity of items can be controlled.

Logistics

The order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

For better reporting services the logistic tables are split up according to different functional areas. Because of this, it is possible to quickly get detailed information. In this document, the order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

The different logistic areas are:

Running Sales Orders

These are the Sales orders which are not yet finalized; they are still in the flow.

Historical Sales Orders
These are the Sales orders which are completed; they are not in any flow. The delivery notes are printed.

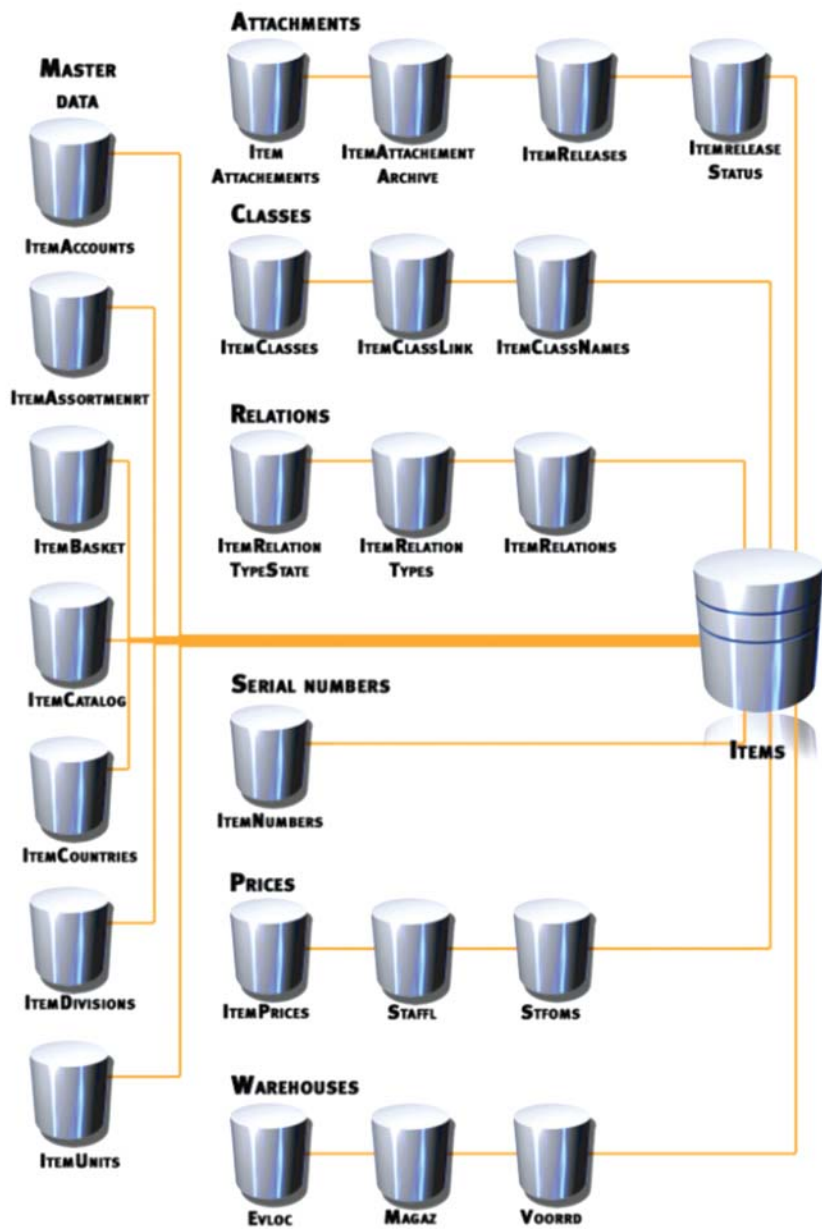
Running Sales Invoices

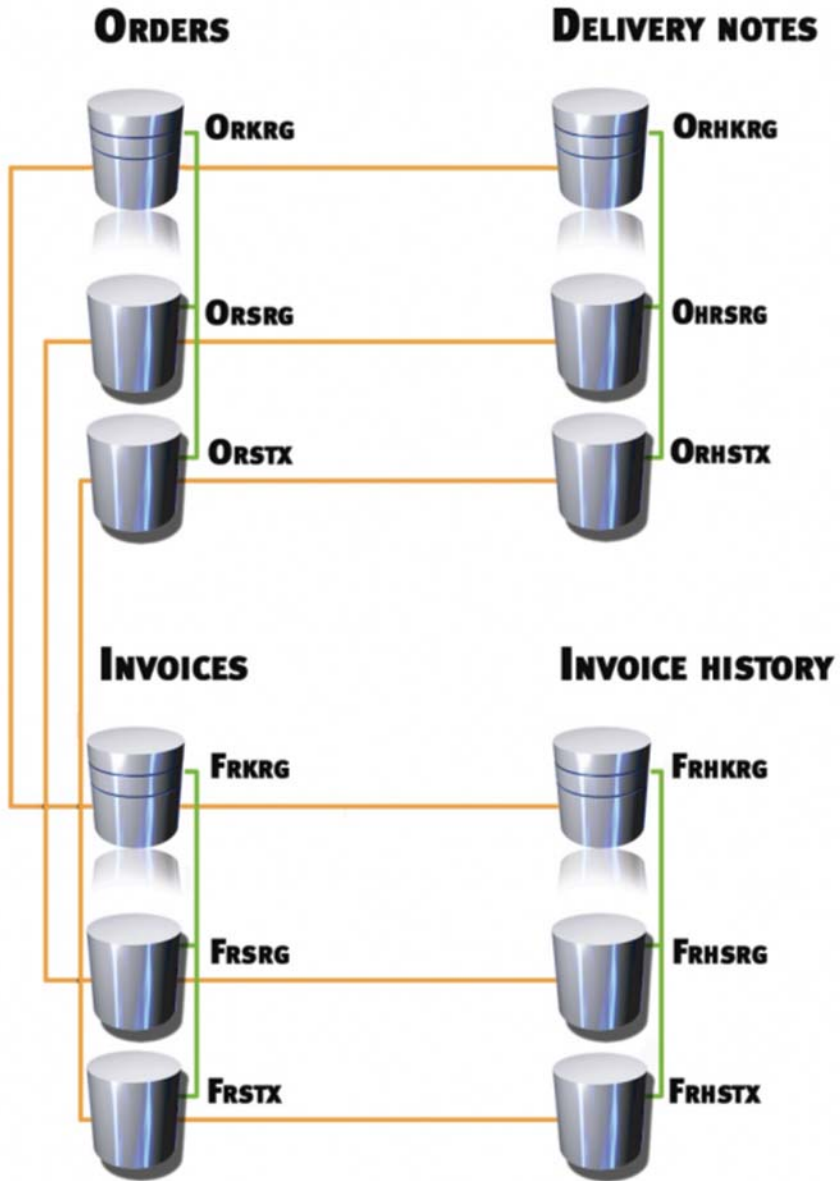
These are the Sales Invoices which could be a consequence of a completed Sales Order. These Sales invoices are not printed and therefore not yet completed.

Historical Sales Invoices

These are the Sales Invoices which are completed; they are not in any flow anymore. The Sales Invoice is printed finally and could, if necessary, be the basis for a credit invoice.

The strength of the software is that the logistic transactions are entered only once and, if needed, during the flow are automatically copied or moved to the other database tables. Because of the mechanism the end users will always have the correct up to date information.







Chapter 2 | Items

2. Items

2.1 Items - Items

2.1.1 General description

The [Items] table stores the data that is specific for one particular item. This specific data for example can be about use of the item (sales, buy, keep on stock, and others), but also defaults like the default warehouse, default VAT code, default sales price, etc, are stored in the [Items] table.

Beside the "normal" items also entities like labour and machine hours and for example payment conditions are considered items. To make the distinction between these different kinds of items the [Items.Type] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------|
| B | Bulk issue |
| C | Contract |
| L | Labor hour |
| M | Machine hour |
| P | Phantom |
| R | Reason codes |
| S | Standard |

Note! The previously mentioned payment condition will be of type "P" Phantom.

The main key for identifying an item record is the [Items.ItemCode] field.

2.1.2 Items field details

Aant_verp - Unit factor

The [Items.Aant_verp] field is not used.

Assortment - Item group / Assortment

The [Items.Assortment] field stores the assortment /item group. The assortment / item group is used to identify the same sort of items and to take over the default settings of the assortment. The [Items.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

Note! In e-Synergy the term 'Assortment' is used and in Globe the term 'Item group' is used.

BARCode - Bar code

The [Items.BARCode] field is not used.

BARCodeType - Bar code type

The [Items.BARCodeType] field is not used.

Class_01 - Assortment 1

The [Items.Class_01] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_01] field is the first of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_01] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_02 - Assortment 2

The [Items.Class_02] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_02] field is the second of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_02] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_03 - Assortment 3

The [Items.Class_03] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_03] field is the third of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_03] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_04 - Assortment 4

The [Items.Class_04] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_04] field is the fourth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_04] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_05 - Assortment 5

The [Items.Class_05] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_05] field is the fifth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_05] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_06 - Assortment 6

The [Items.Class_06] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_06] field is the sixth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_06] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_07 - Assortment 7

The [Items.Class_07] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_07] field is the seventh of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_07] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_08 - Assortment 8

The [Items.Class_08] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_08] field is the eighth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_08] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_09 - Assortment 9

The [Items.Class_09] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_09] field is the nine of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_09] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_10 - Assortment 10

The [Items.Class_10] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_10] field is the last field that stores such data. The [Item.Class_10] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Condition - Condition

The [Items.Condition] field stores the status of the item. The [Items.Condition] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------|
| A | Active |
| B | Blocked |
| D | Discontinued |
| E | Inactive |
| F | Future |

ConfigurationClass - Configuration class

The [Items.ConfigurationClass] field stores an extra item class which is exclusively used for product configurations.

ConfigurationModel - Configuration model

The [Items.ConfigurationModel] field stores the configuration model which is used for the product configurations.

CostPriceCalculated - Cost price calculated

The [Items.CostPriceCalculated] field is not used.

CostPriceCalculatedManually - Manually calculated cost price

The [Items.CostPriceCalculatedManually] field is not used.

CostPriceCurrency - Cost price currency

The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field stores the currency of the cost price. The currency is taken from the general settings. The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

CostPriceStandard - Cost price

The [Items.CostPriceStandard] field stores the cost price of the item. The cost price is stored in the currency of the [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field.

CountingCycle - Counting cycle

The [Items.CountingCycle] field stores the item's stock counting cycle. The stock counting cycle stores the counting frequency per item in day unit.

Description - Description

The [Items.Description] field stores the description of the item in the default language.

Description_0 - Multi language description

The [Items.Description_0] field stores the item description in the first optional language.

Description_1 - Description 1

The [Items.Description_1] field stores the item description in the second optional language.

Description_2 - Description 2

The [Items.Description_2] field stores the item description in the third optional language.

Description_3 - Description 3

The [Items.Description_3] field stores the item description in the fourth optional language.

Description_4 - Description 4

The [Items.Description_4] field stores the item description in the fifth optional language.

DimensionsInText - Dimension in text

The [Items.DimensionsInText] field is not used.

Division - Division

The [Items.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Items.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EANCode - EAN code

The [Items.EANCode] field is not used.

Eenh_verk - Sales unit

The [items.Eenh_verk] field is not used.

ExtraDutyVATcode - Extra duty VAT code

The [Items.ExtraDutyVATcode] field is not used.

GLAccountAsset - Asset account

The [Items.GLAccountAsset] field stores the default general ledger account assets for the item. The [Items.GLAccountAssets] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost - Cost account

The [Items.GLAccountCost] field stores the default general ledger account costs for the item. The [Items.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDistribution - Distribution account

The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the default general ledger account distribution for the item.

The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue - Revenue account

The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the default general ledger account revenue for the item. The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountStkChange - Stock change account

The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the default general ledger Stock Change account for the item.

The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLAccountStkCoverage - Stock coverage account

The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the default general ledger Stock Coverage account for the item.

The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GrossWeight - Gross weight

The [Items.GrossWeight] fiels is not used.

ID - ID

The [Items.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsAssembled - Is assembled item

The [Items.IsAssembled] field indicates whether the item has a "Make" attribute. The meaning of the attribute "make" is that it can be used for production. The attribute is automatically set when a bill of material for this item is defined. The value "0" indicates that the attribute 'Make' is not set. The value "1" indicates that the attribute 'Make' is set.

IsBackOrderItem - Is back order item

The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field indicates if it is allowed to order more items then there are available on stock. The value "0" indicates that the item do not allowed back order. The value "1" indicates that the item allowed back order.

IsBackToBackOrder - Is back to back order item

The [Items.IsBackToBackOrder] field is not used.

IsBatchItem - Is batch item

The [Items.IsBatchItem] field indicates if the item is a batch item. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a batch item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a batch item.

Note! It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsCentralItem - Is a central item

The [Items.IsCentralItem] field is not used.

IsDiscount - Is no discount item

The [Items.IsDiscount] field indicates if a discount is allowed for the item. When the item is marked, it is not possible to select any discount for the item. The item could also not be selected in a price list. The value "0" indicates that a discount is not allowed for the item. The value "1" indicates that a discount is allowed for the item.

IsExplode - Is an explode item

The [Items.IsExplode] field indicates that the item is a compound item of which the bill of material items will also have to be fulfilled at the same time. If the setting is activated the system will search for a bill of material. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a compound item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a compound item.

IsFractionAllowedItem - Is a divisible item

The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field indicates if the item is mandatory to use whole quantities or not. The value "0" indicates that the item is not mandatory to use whole quantities. The value "1" indicates that the item is mandatory to use whole quantities.

IsOutsideProcess - Is a outside process

The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field indicates if the item required an outside process or not. The value "0" indicates that the item do not required an outside process. The value "1" indicates that the item requires an outside process.

IsPriceRegulationItem - Is a price regulation item

The [Items.IsPriceRegulationItem] field is not used.

IsPrintItem - Is print item

The [Items.IsPrintItem] field indicates if the phantom item must be printed on a delivery note or sales invoice. The attribute of the [Items.IsPrintItem] field can only be set for items of the type 'Phantom'. For detailed information about the phantom item please see the [Items.Type] field. The value "0" indicates that the item will not print on the delivery note or sales invoice. The value "1" indicates that the item will be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice.

IsPurchaseItem - Is a purchase item

The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the purchase process. The attribute [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field is automatically set when a supplier is linked to the item. It is not possible to manually change this attribute. The value "0" indicates that the item cannot use in the purchase process. The value "1" indicates that the item can be used in the purchase process.

IsSalesItem - Is a sales item

The [Items.IsSalesItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the sales process. The value "0" indicates that the item cannot use in the sales process. The value "1" indicates that the item can be used in the sales process.

IsSerialNumberItem - Is a serial number item

The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field indicates if the item is a serial item. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a serial item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a serial item.

Note! It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsServiceItem - Is a service item

The [Items.IsServiceItem] field indicates if the item is a service item or not. If the item is marked, the item allows servicing activities. The value "0" indicates that the item is not a service item. The value "1" indicates that the item is a service item.

IsStockItem - Is a stock item

The [Items.IsStockItem] field indicates if the item must be kept in stock. The value "0" indicates that the item does not need to keep in stock. The value "1" indicates that the item must be kept in stock.

Note! When the attribute 'IsStockItem' is not set, it means that the stock checks are done during the entry of an order.

IsSubAssemblyItem - Is a sub assembly item

The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field indicates if the item is part of a Bill of Material. The attribute is automatically set when an item is a part of a Bill of Material. The value "0" indicates that the item is not part of a Bill of Material. The value "1" indicates that the item is part of a Bill of Material.

IsTextItem - Is a text item

The [Items.IsTextItem] field indicates if the item is used as a text item. A text item is a normal item with the possibility to store extra information in the description. The value "0" indicates that the item is not use as a text item. The value "1" indicates that the item is used as a text item.

ItemCode - Item code

The [Items.ItemCode] field stores the identifying code of the item. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Items] table.

ItemCodeReplacement - Replacement item

The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item which is defined as a replacement item. A replacement item can be used when there is not enough stock for the main item. The replacement item could be an option in this case. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger - Invoices / items to be received

The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the default general ledger account invoices / items to be received for the item. The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! This field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. Every item can has its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. However, this field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

ItemType - Item type

The [Items.ItemType] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.ItemType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------|
| I | Internal |
| N | Discontinued |
| T | Text |
| V | Sales |

Lev_crdnr - Supplier's code

The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field stores the main supplier of the item. It is possible to link different suppliers to an item. Those suppliers are stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field referst to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_Code] field.

LevelCode - Level

The [Items.LevelCode] field stores the lowest level of the item used in the Bill of Material of main versions.

LongDescription - Text

The [Items.LongDescription] field is not used anymore.

NetWeight - Net weight

The [Items.NetWeight] field stores the net weight which is used in the INTRASTAT functionality.

OrderPolicyCode - Order policy code

The [Items.OrderPolicyCode] field is not used anymore.

PackageDescription - Sales unit

The [Items.PackageDescription] field stores the sales unit of the item. The [Items.PackageDescription] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

Percentage_1 - Percentage 1

The [Items.Percentage_1] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_1] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_2] field.

Percentage_2 - Percentage 2

The [Items.Percentage_2] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_2] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_1] field.

PeriodOrderDays - Period

The [Items.PeriodOrderDays] field is not used.

Picture - Picture

The [Items.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item as a binary value.

PictureFilename - Picture file name

The [Items.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item.

PurchaseCurrency - Purchase currency

The [Items.PurchaseCurrency] field is not used.

PurchaseFactor - Purchase factor

The [Items.PurchaseFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderAdviceCode - Purchase order advice code

The [Items.PurchaseOrderAdviceCode] field is not used.

PurchasePrice - Purchase price

The [Items.PurchasePrice] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code

The [Items.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

PurchaseVATIncl - Purchase VAT inclusive

The [Items.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc - Purchase VAT percentage

The [Items.PurchaseVATPerc] field is not used.

RegulationAmount - Regulation amount

The [Items.RegulationAmount] field is not used.

RegulationCurrency - Regulation currency

The [Items.RegulationCurrency] field is not used.

RegulationFixedAmount - Regulation fixed amount

The [Items.RegulationFixedAmount] field is not used.

RegulationItemsExcluded - Regulation items excluded
The [Items.RegulationItemsExcluded] field is not used.

RegulationItemsIncluded - Regulation items included
The [Items.RegulationItemsIncluded] field is not used.

RegulationPercentage - Regulation percentage
The [Items.RegulationPercentage] field is not used.

RegulationPriority - Regulation priority
The [Items.RegulationPriority] field is not used.

RegulationType - Regulation type
The [Items.RegulationType] field is not used.

RequiresApprovedSupplier - Requires approved supplier
The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field indicates if the selected supplier is an approved supplier. During the entry of a purchase order it can be checked that only approved suppliers can be used for ordering items. The value "0" indicates that the supplier is not an approved supplier. The value "1" indicates that the the selected supplier is an approved supplier.

SalesFactor - Sales factor
The [Items.SalesFactor] field is not used.

SalesMarginPercent - Sales margin percentage
The [Items.SalesMarginPercent] field is not used.

SalesPackagePrice - Sales price of sales package
The [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field stores the sales price. The sales price is used as basis for sales orders and sales invoices and is also a default price for the price lists.

SalesPriceType - Type sales price
The [Items.SalesPriceType] field indicates which price type is used in the sales. The value "0" indicates that this is a "Discount" price type. The value "1" indicates that it is a "Variant" price type.

SalesVATCode - Sales VAT code
The [Items.SalesVATCode] field stores the default VAT code of the item. The [Items.SalesVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

SearchCode - Search code
The [Items.SearchCode] field stores the search code of the item. The search code of the item gives the user the possibility to find items not only by the item code.

SecurityLevel - Security level

The [Items.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to view and edit this item.

SerialBatchItem - Serial or batch item

The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field indicates whether the item is a serial, batch or none of these two. The value "G" indicates it is not a serial or batch item. The value "B" indicates it is a batch item. The value "S" indicates it is a serial item.

Shelflife - Shelf life

The [Items.ShelfLife] field stores the shelf life of the item in days.

StatisticalFactorPurchase - Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorPurchase] field is not used.

StatisticalFactorSales - Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorSales] field is not used.

StatisticalNumber - Statistical number

The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field stores the statistical number. The statistical number is used for the INTRASTAT regulation. The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field refers to the [Intnr.Statistnr] field.

StatisticalUnits - Statistical units

The [Items.StatisticalUnits] field stores the statistical unit which is used for the INTRASTAT regulation.

Status - Status field

The [Items.Status] field is not used.

StockCurrency - Stock currency

The [Items.StockCurrency] field is not used.

StockValuationDate - Stock valuation date

The [Item.StockValuationDate] field is not used.

StockValuationType - Stock valuation type

The [Items.StockValuationType] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Items.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the items has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Items.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the items. The [Items.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Items.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the items.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Items.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Items.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Items.Syscreator] field. The [Items.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxItemClassification - Classification

The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field stores a value that represents the status of an item from a tax perspective. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field ties into the US Tax Schedules [TaxSchedule] table. Each Tax Schedule is classified similarly to the items. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field can store one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Exempted items |
| 10 | Standard goods |
| 20 | Food |
| 30 | Prescription drugs |
| 31 | Non-prescription drugs |
| 40 | Freight |
| 50 | Services |

Note! The usage of this field is only applicable to US legislation.

TextDescription - Text

The [Items.TextDescription] field stores the extra description in text format for the item.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Items.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the items. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type - Type

The [Items.Type] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------|
| B | Bulk issue |
| C | Contract |
| L | Labor hour |
| M | Machine hour |
| P | Phantom |
| R | Reason codes |
| S | Standard |

UserDate_01 - Items: User date 01

The [Items.UserDate_01] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_02 - Items: User date 02

The [Items.UserDate_02] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_03 - Items: User date 03

The [Items.UserDate_03] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_04 - Items: User date 04

The [Items.UserDate_04] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_05 - Items: User date 05

The [Items.UserDate_05] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_01 - Items: User field 01

The [Items.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_02 - Items: User field 02

The [Items.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_03 - Items: User field 03

The [Items.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_04 - Items: User field 04

The [Items.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_05 - Items: User field 05

The [Items.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_06 - Items: User field 06

The [Items.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_07 - Items: User field 07

The [Items.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_08 - Items: User field 08

The [Items.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_09 - Items: User field 09

The [Items.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_10 - Items: User field 10

The [Items.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_01 - Items: User number 01

The [Items.UserNumber_01] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_02 - Items: User number 02

The [Items.UserNumber_02] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_03 - Items: User number 03

The [Items.UserNumber_03] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_04 - Items: User number 04

The [Items.UserNumber_04] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_05 - Items: User number 05

The [Items.UserNumber_05] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_06 - Items: User number 06

The [Items.UserNumber_06] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_07 - Items: User number 07

The [Items.UserNumber_07] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_08 - Items: User number 08

The [Items.UserNumber_08] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_09 - Items: User number 09

The [Items.UserNumber_09] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_10 - Items: User number 10

The [Items.UserNumber_10] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_11 - Items: User number 11

The [Items.UserNumber_11] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_12 - Items: User number 12

The [Items.UserNumber_12] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_13 - Items: User number 13

The [Items.UserNumber_13] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_01 - Items: User Yes / No 01

The [Items.UserYesNo_01] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_02 - Items: User Yes / No 02

The [Items.UserYesNo_02] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_03 - Items: User Yes / No 03

The [Items.UserYesNo_03] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_04 - Items: User Yes / No 04

The [Items.UserYesNo_04] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_05 - Items: User Yes / No 05

The [Items.UserYesNo_05] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

ValuationMethod - Valuation method

The [Items.ValuationMethod] field stores the valuation method from the Inventory settings - Valuation method.

The [Items.ValuationMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|
| C | Standard Costprice (Classic) |
| F | FIFO |
| G | Average Purchase Price |
| L | LIFO |
| T | Actual Costing |
| V | Standard Cost Price |

WareHouse - Warehouse

The [Items.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code where the item is linked to. The [Items.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

WareHouseLocation - Warehouse location

The [Items.WareHouseLocation] field is not used.

Warranty - Warranty

The [Items.Warranty] fields stores the warranty period of the item in days.

WeightInText - Weight in text

The [Items.WeightInText] field is not used.



Chapter 3 | Items Masterdata

3. Items Masterdata

3.1 *ItemAccounts - Items by Accounts*

3.1.1 General description

The [ItemAccounts] table stores the link between an item and an account. Also any specific data that is involved in this relation like for example purchase prices, minimum order size, discount, etc will be stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. In Exact Globe only creditor type accounts can be linked to an item using the [ItemAccounts] table. This automatically makes this account a supplier of the item. In e-Synergy any type of account can be linked to an account.

Note! For hour item such as machine hour, the [ItemAccounts] table also stores the link between a machine item and a machine hour.

3.1.2 ItemAccounts field details

AccountCode - Account code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the account that is linked to the item. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field. For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the machine that is linked to the machine hour. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

CountryOfOrigin - Country of Origin

The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field stores the country code of the origin country per item per supplier. The country code must be a European Union Member State and must be "Active" in the [Land] table. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes. The country code could be entered/updated at items by supplier maintenance, purchase order entry, and purchase invoice entry.

Note! This field is applicable when the [Intrastat\CountryOriginItemAllowed] setting is made available for the following legislations: Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, International, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Romania, United Kingdom, Slovakia, Spain, and Sweden.

Crdrnr - Supplier code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number of the account for which the item account link is created. The [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field. For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field is not filled.

DeliverableFromStock - Deliverable from stock

The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field indicates if the item is deliverable from stock. The value "1" indicates that the item is deliverable from stock. The value "0" indicates that the item is not deliverable from stock.

DeliveryTimeInDays - Delivery time

The [ItemAccounts.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the number of days it takes before the item is delivered.

DiscountMargin - Discount

The [ItemAccounts.DiscountMargin] field stores the discount percentage to be linked to an item.

Note! The percentage is stored as a decimal value so for example 1% is stored as "0.01", 100 % is stored as "1.0" and 50% is stored as "0.5".

Division - Division

The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID - Document

The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field stores the unique ID of the item account's document. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EANCode - Bar code

The [ItemAccounts.EANCode] field stores the EAN code of the item. The EAN code is an external code that uniquely identifies the item or itemgroup.

ID - ID

The [ItemAccounts.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the item account relation record. The [ItemAccounts.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemAccounts] table.

Note! A specific [ItemAccounts] record can be found by searching on both the [AccountCode] and [ItemCode] fields.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item account relation. The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemCodeAccount - Supplier's item code

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCodeAccount] field stores the code that is used by the account to identify the item.

MainAccount - Main supplier

The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field indicates if the account is the main account of the item. In case of the account being a creditor this means that this account is the main supplier of the item. The value "1" indicates that the account is the main account. The value "0" indicates that the account is not the main account.

PurchaseCurrency - Currency code

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency code of the currency in which the purchase price (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field) is stored. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchaseOrderSize - Purchase order size

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseOrderSize] field stores the default order size in purchase packages.

PurchasePackage - Purchase package

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field stores the default purchase unit ID. The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

PurchasePrice - Purchase price per package

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field stores the price per purchase unit (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field) in the purchase currency (the [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field).

PurchaseUnit - Purchase unit

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnit] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor - Purchase unit to internal factor

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor - Purchase unit to package factor

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field stores the default VAT code for the purchase of the item.

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field where the [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field is equal to the [DivisionCreditors.Division] field of the account.

PurchaseVATIncl - VAT inclusive

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc - Default purchase VAT

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATPerc] field stores the default VAT percentage for the purchase of the item.

SalesPriceRecommended - Recommended sales price

The [ItemAccounts.SalesPriceRecommended] field is not used.

SlsPkgsPerPurPkg - Conversion factor

The [ItemAccounts.SlsPkgsPerPurPkg] field stores the calculation factor between the sales package and the purchase package (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field).

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor

The [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field stores the statistical factor per supplier.

Note! The [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field is only used in a Czech legislation.

SupplierPreference - Approved supplier

The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] field indicates if the supplier is an approved supplier. The value "1" indicates that the account is an approved supplier. The value "0" indicates that the account is not an approved supplier.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item accounts has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field stores field stores the resource who created the item accounts. The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - Sysguid

The [ItemAccounts.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the item accounts.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item accounts was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the item accounts. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemAccounts.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item accounts.

Warranty - Warranty

The [ItemAccounts.Warranty] field stores the number of warranty days given for the item.

3.2 *ItemAssortment - Assortments*

3.2.1 General description

The [ItemAssortment] table stores the assortments, in Exact Globe the term "Item groups" is used. Assortments are used to group items with similar characteristics, or that are related by common sales or marketing methods.

In the assortments the common characteristics of the group of items are defined like default GL accounts, default rounding methods, the default cost center and others. In e-Synergy also contract, security and web shop defaults are stored in the [ItemAssortment] table.

3.2.2 ItemAssortment field details

AllowInCatalog - Allow in catalog

The [ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog] field indicates if it is allowed to use this assortment in a catalog.

Note! Refer to the description of the [ItemCatalogs] table for more information.

AllowNewContract - Allow new contract

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewContract] field indicates if it is allowed to create new contracts for the selected assortment.

AllowNewDocument - Allow new document

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewDocument] field is not used.

AllowNewItem - Allow new item

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewItem] field indicates if it is allowed to create new items for the selected Item Assortment.

Assortment - Item group

The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field stores the identifying code for the [Item Assortment] table. The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field is the reference field for almost all tables that need a reference to the [ItemAssortment] table. This field cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

CatalogClass_1 - Catalog class 1

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_1] field is not used.

CatalogClass_2 - Catalog class 2

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_2] field is not used.

CatalogClass_3 - Catalog class 3

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_3] field is not used.

CatalogItemSelection - Catalog item selection

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogItemSelection] field is not used.

CatalogOrder - Catalog order

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogOrder] field stores the value in which order the assortments must be shown in the web shop, refer to the [ItemBaskets] table.

Code - Code

The [ItemAssortment.Code] field stores the code of the assortment. The code must be unique for the database and cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

ContractComponentParameter - Parameter

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentParameter] field works together with the [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field. When this field expects a specific parameter to control the right piece of code this field can be used.

ContractComponentProgID - Program ID

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field controls which Voucher DLL should be used when a new contract voucher is calculated.

ContractDocCategory - Document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field stores the document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The document sub category refers to the [BacoDiscussionCategories.Category] field.

Note! There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractDocGroup - Main document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field stores the main document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The main document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionGroups.ID] field.

Note! There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractDocSecurity - Security Level

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSecurity] field stores the security level of the document which can be created during the prolongation of contracts.

ContractDocSubCategory - Sub document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field stores the sub document category for the created documents.

The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts.

The sub document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionSubCategories.SubCategory] field.

Note! There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

ContractItemSelection - Contract item

The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field can contain an item code. When the item code exists in the contract a voucher can be generated. The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

ContractReleaseMandatory - Contract release mandatory

The [ItemAssortment.ContractReleaseMandatory] field is not used.

CostUnit - Cost unit

The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the assortment.

The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstder.KstderCode] field.

Description - Description

The [ItemAssortment.Description] field allows user to give a more detailed name for the assortment. If an assortment is shown in the catalog the text of the description will be used.

Description_0 - Multi language description

The [ItemAssortment.Description_0] field stores the description in another language.

Description_1 - Multi language description 1

The [ItemAssortment.Description_1] field stores the description in another language.

Description_2 - Multi language description 2

The [ItemAssortment.Description_2] field stores the description in another language.

Description_3 - Multi language description 3

The [ItemAssortment.Description_3] field stores the description in another language.

Description_4 - Multi language description 4

The [ItemAssortment.Description_4] field stores the description in another language.

Division - Division

The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLCostOfGoodsSold - Cost of goods sold account

The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of goods.

The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredCost - Stock changes to WIP

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred costs.

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredRevenue - Work in progress account

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred revenue.

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDiscount - General ledger A/C discount

The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the discount.

The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLPriceDifference - Price differences account

The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field stores the general ledger account for the price difference.

The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRecognizeCosts - Recognized costs

The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of sales WIP method.

The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRevenue - Revenue company inclusive

The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLStkChange - Stock change account

The [ItemAssortmentr.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Change. The [Items.GLStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! The [itemAssortment.GLAccountStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLStkCoverage - Stock coverage account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Coverage.

The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! The [ItemAssortment.GLStkChange] field is only use in Czech Republic, Hungary, Slovakia and Vietnam License.

GLStock - Stock general ledger account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field stores the general ledger account for the stock. The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID - ID

The [ItemAssortment.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger - Invoices / items to be received

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received.

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note! This field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. The defined general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item group will be default to general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item. However, every item can has its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. This field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

LabelUserData_01 - Label user date field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserData_02 - Label user date field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserData_03 - Label user date field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserData_04 - Label user date field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserData_05 - Label user date field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_01 - Label user field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_02 - Label user field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_03 - Label user field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_04 - Label user field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_05 - Label user field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_06 - Label user field 06 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_07 - Label user field 07 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_08 - Label user field 08 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_09 - Label user field 09 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserField_10 - Label user field 10 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_01 - Label user number 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_02 - Label user number 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_03 - Label user number 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_04 - Label user number 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_05 - Label user number 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_01 - Label user Yes / No 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_02 - Label user Yes / No 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items].

The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_03 - Label user Yes / No 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_04 - Label user Yes / No 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_05 - Label user Yes / No 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserDate_01 - Label user date field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_02 - Label user date field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_03 - Label user date field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_04 - Label user date field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_05 - Label user date field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_01 - Label user field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_02 - Label user field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_03 - Label user field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_04 - Label user field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_05 - Label user field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_06 - Label user field 06 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_07 - Label user field 07 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_08 - Label user field 08 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_09 - Label user field 09 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_10 - Label user field 10 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_01 - Label user number 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_02 - Label user number 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_03 - Label user number 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_04 - Label user number 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_05 - Label user number 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_01 - Label user Yes/No 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_02 - Label user Yes/No 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_03 - Label user Yes/No 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_04 - Label user Yes/No 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_05 - Label user Yes/No 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

Note - Remarks

The [ItemAssortment.Note] field stores the remarks for the selected assortment.

OwnerPerson - Resource

The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Picture - Picture

The [ItemAssortment.Picture] field is used to link a picture to the assortment. This picture can be used to show on the web shop.

PictureFilename - Picture file name

The [ItemAssortment.PictureFilename] field stores the name of the linked picture.

PriceSecurityLevel - Price security level

The [ItemAssortment.PriceSecurityLevel] field controls who is able to see the price of the items linked to the assortment. This can be done to enter a value, named security level. Every resource, customer, dealer, and others with a security level equal or higher than the entered value can see the price.

RoundOffMethod - Round off method

The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field stores the way if and how the prices of the items linked to the itemassortment must be rounded off. The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| D | Round Down |
| N | No Rounding |
| U | Round Up |

SecurityLevel - Security level

The [ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel] field stores the default minimum security level for the the items of the assortment.

StatNumber - Statistical number

The [ItemAssortment.StatNumber] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item assortment has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [ItemAssortment.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the item assortment.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item assortment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item assortment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemAssortment.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [ItemAssortment] record.

UseCatalog - Use in catalogs

The [ItemAssortment.UseCatalog] field indicates if the assortment can be used in catalogs.

UseContract - Use in contracts

The [ItemAssortment.UseContract] field indicates if the assortment can be used in contracts.

UseCountries - Use in countries

The [ItemAssortment.UseCountries] field is not used.

UseReleases - Use in releases

The [ItemAssortment.UseReleases] field is not used.

UseTranslations - Use in translations

The [ItemAssortment.UseTranslations] field is not used.

3.3 *ItemBaskets - Web Shop Order Lines*

3.3.1 General description

The [ItemBaskets] table stores the items that were selected from the catalog in the webshop. These web order lines can be created for an account or for a resource. This is defined by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field. If this field contains the value "10", the record is created for an account. If the value is "0", the record was created for a resource.

After the web order lines are confirmed for each weborder line a request is created to represent the order. The request that belong to the same order all have the same order number (the [Absences.OrderNumber] field).

3.3.2 ItemBaskets field details

Account - Account

The [ItemBaskets.Account] field stores the ID of the account for which the web order line was created. The [ItemBaskets.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

AccountInvoice - Invoice account

The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field stores the ID of the account that will be invoiced for the web order.

The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

BasketMode - Basket mode

The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field indicates for which web shop mode the web order was saved. The value "0" indicates that the web order line was created in "resource specific" mode and that the order was created for an internal resource. The value "10" indicates that the web order line was created in "order" mode and that the order was created for an account.

BasketOwner - Basket owner

The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field stores the resource that created the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

BasketStatus - Basket status

The [ItemBaskets.BasketStatus] field indicates if the web order line has been confirmed.

BillingType - Billing type

The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field stores the way the invoice account (the [Itembaskets.AccountInvoice] field) is selected. The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description | invoice: |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | None | no invoice |
| 1 | Account | invoice account = Account |
| 2 | Reseller | invoice account = Reseller |
| 3 | Parent account | invoice account = Parent account |

ContactID - Contact person

The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field stores the unique ID of the contact person for the delivery address. The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

CountryCode - Country code

The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field stores the country code of the selected item in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Note! The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field is needed to get the correct country specific data from the [ItemCountries] table.

Created - Created date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Created] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was created.

Creator - Creator

The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field stores the resource that created the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CurrencyCode - Currency code

The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency of the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Division - Division

The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemBaskets.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemBaskets] table.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Modified - Modified date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Modified] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was last modified.

Modifier - Modifier

The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field stores the resource that last modified the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

OrderNumber - Order number

The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the web order line. The order number is generated when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field refers to the [Absences] table where the [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field equals to the [Absences.OrderNumber] field and the [ItemBaskets.Account] field equals to the [Absences.CustomerID] field.

Price - Price

The [ItemBaskets.Price] field stores the price of the web sales order line's item in the corporate currency.

PriceID - Price variant ID

The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field stores the id of the price that has been used in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

PriceLocal - Local price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceLocal] field stores the price of the web order's item in the local currency.

PriceQuantity - Quantity specific price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceQuantity] field is not used.

Processed - Processed

The [ItemBaskets.Processed] field stores the date and time the web order line was confirmed.

ProcessNumber - Process number

The [ItemBaskets.ProcessNumber] field is not used.

Processor - Processor

The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field stores the resource that confirmed the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Project - Project

The [ItemBaskets.Project] field is not used.

Quantity - Quantity

The [ItemBaskets.Quantity] field stores the number of item units that are ordered.

ReferenceNumber - Your reference

The [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field stores the reference number of the web order line. The reference number can be entered during the confirmation of the web order and is saved when the order is confirmed. All order lines of the order will have the same value filled in the [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field.

RequestID - Request ID

The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field stores the unique ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

RequestType - Request type

The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field stores the request type ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field refers to the [AbsenceTypes.ID] field.

Resource - Recourse

The [ItemBaskets.Resource] field stores the resource of the order. In case of a "resource specific" mode order, this is the resource to who the order is going to be delivered. In case of an "order" mode order, this is the resource that is responsible for the handling of the order.

Note! The order mode is indicated by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field.

StartDate - Start date

The [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field stores web order line's date. The web order start date is stored when the web order lines are confirmed. The start date is the same for all web order lines of the same order.

3.4 ItemCatalogs - Catalogs

3.4.1 General description

The [ItemCatalogs] table stores the catalog definitions. Catalogs are used in e-Synergy to determine how to group and present lists of items to the user. Also the e-Synergy webshop functionality is defined in the [ItemCatalogs] table.

3.4.2 ItemCatalogs field details

AssortmentDisplay - Assortment display

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentDisplay] field indicates if and where the assortment links are displayed on the catalog. The following values can be set:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | Hide | Link not shown |
| 1 | Sidebar | Shown in the sidebar |
| 2 | Property | Shown in properties section |
| 3 | Summary | Shown in summary section |

AssortmentName - Assortment name

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentName] field stores the description that will be shown as the label of the assortment section.

AssortmentSelection - Assortment selection

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentSelection] field stores the assortment selection that the user has defined. Only the defined assortments will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemAssortments] table.

AssumeSecurityLevel - Assume security level

The [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field stores the maximum item security level that will be shown in the catalog. Items with a higher security level than stored in the [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field will not be shown.

CatalogColor - Catalog color

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColor] field stores the color in which the catalog (tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogColorSelected - Catalog color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColorSelected] field stores the color in which the catalog will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogDefault - Default

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field indicates if the catalog is the default catalog. The default catalog is the catalog that is shown when the catalog application is started. The value "1" indicates that the catalog is the default catalog. The value "0" indicates it is not the default catalog.

CatalogOrder - Sort order

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogOrder] field stores the order in which the catalogs are presented.

CatalogTextColor - Catalog text colour

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColor] field stores the color in which the catalog text (on tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogTextColorSelected - Catalog text color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColorSelected] field stores color in which the catalog text will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CategoryColumns - Category columns

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryColumns] field stores the number of columns that are shown in the properties section.

CategoryDisplay - Category display

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field stores the way the property categories are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field can contain one of the following values:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|--|
| 1 | Top | Only properties are visible, category is not shown |
| 2 | properties | Selected property category remains visible |

CategoryHeadingFontSize - Category heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryHeadingFontWeight - Category heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryLayout - Category layout

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field stores the way the properties are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field can contain one of the following values:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|--|
| 1 | Vertical | Properties shown below each other |
| 2 | Horizontal | Properties shown next to each other |
| 3 | List | Properties are shown as values on a drop down list |

CategorySelection - Category selection

The [ItemCatalogs.CategorySelection] field stores the properties selection that the user has defined. Only the defined properties will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemClasses] table.

CategoryTextFontSize - Category text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the properties are shown.

CategoryTextFontWeight - Category text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the properties are shown.

Code - Code

The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field stores the identifying code of the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemCatalogs] table.

DefaultCountry - Default country

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field stores the default country code of the catalog, the catalog will be started with this country selected. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultCountryFrom - Default country from

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field indicates how the default country is determined. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field can contain one of the following values:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|---|
| 0 | Resource | Country of the resource is used as default country |
| 1 | Fixed | Country from [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] is used as country default |

Description - Description

The [ItemCatalogs.Description] field stores the description of the catalog.

Division - Division

The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentType - Document type

The [ItemCatalogs.DocumentType] field stores the document type that is used for showing a multilingual item remarks field in the catalog. If this field is filled; instead of the remark of the item, the body of a document will be shown when the document is of the selected type, linked to the particular item, and is in the language the resource is using.

FilterColumns - Filter columns

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterColumns] field indicates in how many columns the item attributes section will be displayed.

FilterHeadingFontSize - Filter heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterHeadingFontWeight - Filter heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterTextFontSize - Filter text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes are shown.

FilterTextFontWeight - Filter text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the Item attributes are shown.

NavBarFontSize - Navigation bar text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarFontWeight - Navigation bar text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarShowInNavBar - Navigation bar show in navigation bar

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field indicates if the catalog should be shown in the navigation bar. The value "1" indicates the catalog should be shown. The value "0" indicates it should not be shown.

NavBarStyle - Navigation bar style

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field indicates if and where the navigation bar is displayed on the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field can contains one of the following values:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Hide | Link not shown |
| 1 | Top | Shown at the top |
| 2 | Sidebar | Shown in the sidebar |

NewsHeadingFontSize - News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsHeadingFontWeight - News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsTextFontSize - News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news titles are shown.

NewsTextFontWeight - News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news titles are shown.

PageSize - Page size

The [ItemCatalogs.PageSize] field stores the number of item lines that will be shown on the screen.

ProductColumn_01 - Product column 1

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the first column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_02 - Product column 2

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the second column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_03 - Product column 3

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the third column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_04 - Product column 4

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fourth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_05 - Product column 5

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fifth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_06 - Product column 6

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the sixth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductDisplay - Product display

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field indicates where the item list is shown automatically or that the items link needs to be used. The value "1" indicates the items list needs to be used. The value "2" indicates that the item list will be shown automatically.

ProductDisplayHeader - Product display header

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] field indicates if header labels will be shown in the itemlist. The value "o" indicates that no header labels will be shown. The value "1" indicates that header labels will be shown.

ProductHeadingFontSize - Product heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductHeadingFontWeight - Product heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductLevelContinue - Continue

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] field indicates if the user is allowed to continue with a web order, even when for the ordered item insufficient stock is available. The value "1" indicates that the user is allowed to continue. The value "0" indicates that this is not allowed.

ProductLevelNotify - Notify

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelNotify] field indicates if a message will be shown when insufficient stock is available for the ordered item.

ProductSelection - Product selection

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductSelection] field stores the items selection that the user has defined. Only the defined items will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [Items] table.

ProductShowActive - Product show active

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field indicates if active items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that active items should be shown. The value "0" indicates they should not be shown.

ProductShowFuture - Product show future

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field indicates if future items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that future items should be shown. The value "0" indicates they should not be shown.

ProductShowInactive - Product show inactive

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInactive] field indicates if inactive items should be shown in the item lists. The value "1" indicates that inactive items should be shown. The value "0" indicates the inactive items should not be shown.

ProductTextFontSize - Product text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item list is shown, except the first column for which the font size is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field.

ProductTextFontWeight - Product text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item list is shown except the first column for which the font style is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field.

SecurityLevel - Security level

The [ItemCatalogs.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the catalog. In order for a resource to see a catalog, the resources or accounts security level must be equal or higher than the security level of the catalog.

Shopping - Shopping

The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field indicates if for this catalog the web shop functionality is enabled. The value "1" indicates the web shop is enabled. The value "0" indicates the web shop is disabled.

ShoppingBackToShop - Shopping return to the shop

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field Indicates if, after adding a web order item to the basket, the user should automatically return to the catalog, or will stay in the shopping cart application. The value "1" indicates that the user will return to the catalog after adding an order item. The value "0" indicates the user will stay in the shopping cart application.

ShoppingDefaultBillingType - Shopping default billing type

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field stores the way the invoice account in the shopping cart application is selected. The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description | invoice: |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | None | no invoice |
| 1 | Account | invoice account = Account |
| 2 | Reseller | invoice account = Reseller |
| 3 | Parent account | invoice account = Parent account |

ShoppingEditDate - Shopping edit date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be editable by the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to edit the web order date. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to edit.

ShoppingEditProject - Shopping edit project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditProject] field is not used.

ShoppingEditResource - Shopping edit resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be editable by the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to edit the web order resource. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to edit.

ShoppingMode - Shopping mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores for which webshop mode the web order will be saved. The value "0" indicates that the web order line will be created in "resource specific" mode and that the order will be created for an internal resource. The value "10" indicates that the web order line will be created in "order" mode and that the order will be created for an account.

ShoppingOrderMode - Shopping order mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] field indicates how multiple web order lines for the same item will be handled in the webshop. The value "1" indicates that the ordered quantities of the same item will be summarized into one web order line. The value "2" indicates that each ordered quantity will be stored as a separate web order line.

ShoppingRequest - Shopping request

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingRequest] field is not used.

ShoppingShowBillingType - Show billing

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field indicates if in the shopping cart, the account to which the invoice will go to can be changed. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to change the invoice account. The value "0" indicates it is not allowed.

ShoppingShowDate - Shopping show date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be shown to the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to show the web order date. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to show.

ShoppingShowProject - Shopping show project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowProject] field is not used.

ShoppingShowResource - Shopping show resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be shown to the user. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to show the web order resource. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to show.

ShowFilter - Show filter

The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field indicates if the attributes section should be visible in the catalog. The value "1" indicates that the attributes section should be shown. The value "0" indicates it should not be shown.

SideBarFontSize - Sidebar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarFontWeight - Sidebar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarLinkColor - Sidebar link colour

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkColor] field stores the color in which the background of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLinkFontSize - Sidebar link font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkFontWeight - Sidebar link font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkTextColor - Sidebar link text color

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkTextColor] field stores the color in which the text of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLocation - Sidebar location

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLocation] field stores the location of the sidebar. The possible values are:

| Value | Description | Action |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Hide | Sidebar not shown |
| 1 | Lefthand | Sidebar shown on lefthand |
| 2 | Righthand | Sidebar shown on righthand |
| 3 | Top | Sidebar shown at the top |

SideBarShowAccountFilter - Sidebar show account filter

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field indicates if the account selection link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowCountry - Sidebar show country

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field indicates if the country selection field will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the field will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinks - Sidebar show links

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field indicates if the links defined for the sidebar will be shown. The value "1" indicates that the links will be shown. The value "0" indicates that they will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksContracts - Sidebar show links contracts

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksContracts] field is not used.

SideBarShowLinksNews - Sidebar show links news

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field indicates if the news link defined for the sidebar will be shown. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksOrderForm - Sidebar show order form link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field indicates if the order form link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel - Sidebar show orderform link level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel] field stores the security level for the order form link. The order form link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksPricelist - Sidebar show links price list

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field indicates if the price list link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel - Sidebar price list level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel] field stores the security level for the price list link. The price list link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksProducts - Sidebar show links products

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field indicates if the items link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel - Sidebar show products level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel] field stores the security level for the items link. The items link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksReferences - Sidebar show links references

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field indicates if the references link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowSearch - Sidebar show search

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field indicates if the item search field will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the field will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarShowSearchLink - Sidebar show search link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field indicates if the advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar. The value "1" indicates that the link will be shown. The value "0" indicates that it will not be shown.

SideBarWidth - Sidebar width

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarWidth] field stores the width of the sidebar section. The value is stored as a number of pixels.

TabBarFontSize - Tabbar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarFontWeight - Tabbar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontWeight] field stores the font type in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarShowNews - Tabbar show news

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarShowNews] field is not used.

3.5 *ItemCountries - Item Country Details*

3.5.1 General description

The [ItemCountries] table stores the country specific item data like the specific GL accounts, which resource is responsible for the item in a specific country, and if and when the item is active in that specific country.

3.5.2 ItemCountries field details

AccountAltBalance - Account alternative balance

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltBalance] field is not used.

AccountAltProfitLoss - Account alternative (Profit & Loss)

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltProfitLoss] field is not used.

AvailableFrom - Available from

The [ItemCountries.AvailableFrom] field stores from which date the item is available for the selected country.

AvailableUntil - Available until

The [ItemCountries.AvailableUntil] field stores until which date the item is available for the selected country.

CountryCode - Country code

The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field stores the country code for which the entered item specifications are valid.

The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Note! The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Description - Description

The [ItemCountries.Description] field stores the description for the combination item - country.

Division - Division

The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLCostPrice - Ledger account cost price

The [ItemCountries.GLCostPrice] field is not used.

GLRevenue - Ledger account revenue

The [ItemCountries.GLRevenue] field is not used.

GLStock - Ledger account stock

The [ItemCountries.GLStock] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [ItemCountries.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected country. The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Note - Note

The [ItemCountries.Note] field stores the remarks for the item for that country specific.

OwnerCompany - Owner company

The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field stores the responsible division for the item in the selected country.

The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

OwnerPerson - Owner person

The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item in the selected country.

The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated - Created

The [ItemCountries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item country details has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item country details. The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item country details was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item country details. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field. The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemCountries.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item country details. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

3.6 *ItemDivisions - Item division details*

3.6.1 General description

The table [ItemDivisions] makes it possible to define division specific default values like GLaccounts, and VAT codes.

3.6.2 ItemDivisions field details

Division - Division

The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DivisionCode - Division code

The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field stores the division for which the specific item data is stored. The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field.

Note! The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

GLAccountAsset - General ledger account assets

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field stores the items default assets general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost - General ledger account costs

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field stores the items default costs general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDistribution - General ledger account distribution

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the items default distribution general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue - General ledger account revenue

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the items default revenue general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID - ID

The [ItemDivisions.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected division. The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

PurchaseVATCode - Purchase VAT code

The [ItemDivision.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

SalesVATCode - Sales VATcode

The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field stores for the item related to the division the default sales VAT code.

The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

3.7 *ItemUnits - Units*

3.7.1 General description

The [ItemUnits] table stores the item unit definitions.

3.7.2 ItemUnits field details

Active - Active

The [ItemUnits.Active] field indicates if an item unit is active. The value "1" indicates the item unit is active. The value "0" indicates the item unit is inactive.

Code - Code

The [ItemUnits.Code] field stores the code of the item unit. The table contains predefined item units. Every newly create item unit gets a code started with AAAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAB and so on. All the predefined item units can be set to inactive or be deleted except code"-".

Division - Division

The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores division code of the user's division. The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemUnits.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Unit - Unit

The [ItemUnits.Unit] field stores the description of the item unit.

UnitType - Type

The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field stores the type of the item unit. The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| L | Length |
| O | Other |
| T | Time |
| W | Weight |

Sysguid - Sysguid

The [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field of the standard table.



Chapter 4 | Item Attachments

4. Item Attachments

An item attachment is functionality available in e-synergy where it is possible to store a data file together with an item. This makes it possible to add for example a manual (.DOC) file to an item.

The following tables are involved in storing of item attachments:

[ItemAttachments] - This table stores the actual attachment.

[ItemAttachmentArchive] - This table stores archived attachments.

[ItemReleases] - This table stores the releases to which the attachment is linked.

[ItemReleaseStatus] - This table stores the predefined release statuses.

4.1 *ItemAttachments - Item Attachments*

4.1.1 General description

The [ItemAttachments] table stores item attachment. Attachments are data files that are linked to 1 specific item. To be able to add an attachment to an item first releases [ItemReleases] need to be defined for the assortment [ItemAssortments] of the item. Per release only one attachment can be stored in this table.

4.1.2 ItemAttachments field details

Attachment - Attachment of the item

The [ItemAttachments.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the item in binary code.

AttachmentDateTime - Date and time of the attachment

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentDateTime] field stores the date and time of the item attachment.

AttachmentFilename - Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentFilename] field stores the file name of the item attachment.

CheckedOut - Checked out

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOut] field stores the date that the item attachment was checked out.

Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CheckedOutBy - Checked out by

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field stores the ID of the resource that checked out the item attachment.

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CompressedAttachment - Attachment compressed

The [ItemAttachments.CompressedAttachment] field stores the compressed attachment of the item in binary code.

Division - Division

The [ItemAttachments.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion - Version of the file

The [ItemAttachments.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the item attachment.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified - Last modified

The [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the item attachment.

LastModifier - Last modifier

The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item attachment.

The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Owner - Owner

The [ItemAttachments.Owner] field is not used.

ReleaseID - Release ID

The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the attachment of the item. The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.2 *ItemAttachmentArchive - Item Attachement Archive*

4.2.1 General description

The [ItemAttachmentArchive] table makes it possible to store an extra version of an item attachment. This can be done for save keeping purposes. If it is allowed to use the archive functionality, is defined in the [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field.

4.2.2 ItemAttachmentArchive field details

ArchiveDate - Archive date

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ArchiveDate] field stores the date the attachment was archived.

Archiver - Resource who archived

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field stores the resource that archived the attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Attachment - Attachment

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the archived item in binary form.

AttachmentFileName - Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.AttachmentFileName] field stores the file name of the archived attachment.

Division - Division

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion - File version of the item

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the archived attachment.

ID - ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the archived item. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified - Last modified

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the archived attachment.

LastModifier - Last modifier

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field stores the resource that modified the archived attachment the last time.

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ReleaseID - Release ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the archived attachment.

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.3 *ItemReleases* - Releases

4.3.1 General description

The [ItemReleases] table stores the item releases. In e-Synergy it is possible to define several releases for an assortment. These releases can be used to store item attachments in different stages of development, or in different life cycle stages. The [ItemReleases] table stores information on the different releases, the availability of item attachments, and if and by who up and download is allowed.

4.3.2 ItemReleases field details

AllowArchive - Allow archive

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field indicates if it is allowed to archive an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.

AllowArchiveChildren - Allow archive children

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchiveChildren] field is not used.

AllowCheckout - Allow check out

The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field indicates if it is allowed to check out an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.

Note! The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

AllowTouch - Allow touch

The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field indicates if it is allowed to touch an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed touch. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed touch.

Note! The touch mechanism will update the [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field and the [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field with actual time and resource.

AllowUpload - Allow upload

The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field indicates if it is allowed to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to upload. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to upload.

Assortment - Assortment

The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the release is created. The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

Division - Division

The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DownloadRole - Download role

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to download. The [ItemRelease.DownloadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

DownloadRoleLevel - Download role level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRoleLevel] field is not used.

DownloadSecurityLevel - Download security level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to download.

DownloadSecurityLevelCombine - Download security level combine

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevelCombine] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [ItemReleases.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ProductLine - Product line

The [ItemReleases.ProductLine] field stores the code of the assortment. The field [ItemRelease.ProductLine] refers to the [ItemAssortment.Code] field.

ProductRelease - Product release

The [ItemReleases.ProductRelease] field stores the description of the product release.

Release - Release

The [ItemReleases.Release] field stores the description of the release.

Status - Status

The [ItemReleases.Status] field stores the status of the release. The [ItemReleases.Release] field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0 | New release |
| 10 | Development release |
| 20 | Acceptation release |
| 30 | Check release |
| 40 | Closing release |
| 50 | Pilot release |
| 60 | Commercial release |
| 99 | Old release |

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemReleases.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item releases. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UploadItemOwner - Upload item owner

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed to upload. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed to upload.

UploadItemOwnerManager - Upload item owner manager

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner manager to upload an attachment for this release. The value "1" indicates that it is allowed. The value "0" indicates that it is not allowed.

UploadRole - Upload role

The [ItemReleases.UploadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to upload. The [ItemRelease.UploadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

UploadRoleLevel - Upload role level

The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field stores the minimum role security level the user needs to have to upload. The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Corporate |
| 2 | Group |
| 3 | Division |
| 4 | Costcenter Group |
| 5 | Costcenter |
| 10 | Resellers |

4.4 *ItemReleaseStatus - Release Statuses*

4.4.1 General description

The table [ItemReleaseStatus] stores the different statuses a release can have.

4.4.2 ItemReleaseStatus field details

Description - Description

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field stores the description of the release status.

Division - Division

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Status - Status

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field stores the status of release. The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------------|---------------------|
| New | New release |
| Development | Development release |
| Acceptation | Acceptation release |
| Check | Check release |
| Closing | Closing release |
| Pilot | Pilot release |
| Commercial | Commercial release |
| Old | Old release |

TermID - TermID

The [ItemReleaseStatus.TermID] field stores the term ID which belongs to the [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field.

Timestamp - TimeStamp

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item release statuses.



Chapter 5 | Item Classes

5. Item Classes

Item classes are used to define categories. These categories together with category properties make it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.1 *ItemClassNames* - Item Category

5.1.1 General description

The table [ItemClassNames] is used to define category names; it is possible to define ten categories.

5.1.2 ItemClassNames field details

ClassID - Class ID

The [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field stores the category which is used to add extra information to the assortments.

Description - Description

The [ItemClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the category.

Division - Division

The [ItemClassNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [ItemClassNames.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the category.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category.

5.2 *ItemClasses - Item Category Properties*

5.2.1 General description

The [ItemClasses] table is used to define properties per category. This property together with the category (table [ItemClassNames] table) makes it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.2.2 ItemClasses field details

ClassID - Class ID

The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field stores the category for these properties. Free defineable are ten categories.

The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

Note! The module E-Product Configurator for Globe also uses this table. An extra record is created where the [ItemClasses.ClassID] field and description of this record is "11" and "Configuration class".

ClassOrder - Class order

The [ItemClasses.ClassOrder] field is not used.

Description - Description

The [ItemClasses.Description] field stores the description of the property.

Division - Division

The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode - Item class code

The [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field stores the code of the property.

ItemJobLevel - Item job level

The [ItemClasses.ItemJobLevel] field stores the security level of the property.

Note - Note

The [ItemClasses.Note] field stores the note of the property.

Picture - Picture file

The [ItemClasses.Picture] field stores the picture of the property.

PictureFilename - Picture filename

The [ItemClasses.PictureFilename] field stores the picture file name of the property.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [ItemClasses.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the property.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category properties.

5.3 *ItemClassLinks - Item Properties Links*

5.3.1 General description

The table [ItemClassLinks] registers which properties can be used in an assortment.

5.3.2 ItemClassLinks field details

Assortment - Assortment

The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the property is available. The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

ClassID - Class ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field stores the ID of the category.

The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

Division - Division

The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode - Item class code

The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field stores the property. The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreated] field stores date and time that the item properties links has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item properties links. The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item properties links was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item properties links. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field. The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.



Chapter 6 | ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers

6. ItemNumbers - Assets / Contracts / Serial Numbers

6.1 General description

The [ItemNumbers] table is used to store assets, serial/batch numbers, and contracts. To identify what data is stored in a particular record mainly the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| B | Batch |
| C | Contract |
| F | Fixed Assets |
| N | Non-Financial |
| S | Sales |

Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the field [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C,S)
(for e-Synergy [ItemNumbers.Classification]=C, [ItemNumbers.Type]= 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

In the field details section the term "Item number" will be used to describe the subject of the [ItemNumbers] record. If a field is used specifically for one type of data or the field is used differently than the common use, this will be separately noted.

6.2 ItemNumbers field details

Active - Active

The [ItemNumbers.Active] field is not used.

AddressGuid - Address Guid

The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field stores the unique ID of the address the item number is located. This will usually be the address of the account. The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field refers to the [Addresses.ID] field

AssetGroup - Asset Group

The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field stores the ID of the asset group the item number belongs to. The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.AssetGroup] field.

Associate - Debtor

The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field stores the unique GUID of the account to whom the item number is linked.

The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Classification - Classification

The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field stores the type of data that is stored in the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| B | Batch |
| C | Contract |
| F | Fixed Assets |
| N | Non-Financial |
| S | Sales |

Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C, S)
(for e-Synergy the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = C, the [ItemNumbers.Type] field = 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

CostCenter - Cost center

The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field stores the cost center code of the cost center that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

CostLastMaintenance - Cost of last maintenance

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenance] field is not used.

CostLastMaintenanceFC - Cost of last maintenance in FC

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenanceFC] field is not used.

CostUnit - Cost unit

The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

CountryCode - Country code

The [ItemNumbers.CountryCode] field is not used.

CurrQtyUnits - Number of terms

The [ItemNumbers.CurrQtyUnits] field stores the number of terms of the purchase contract.

DateEnd - End date

Serial/Batch number & assets items: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the end date of the item number. When the end date is expired, the item number is considered inactive.

Sales Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the date the contract needs to be renewed.

Purchase Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is not used in purchase contract.

DateFinal - Final date

The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field stores the end date of the sales and service contract item.

Note! This field is only used in e-Synergy for sales contracts; the contract end date in Exact Globe is stored in the [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field.

DateStart - Start date

The [ItemNumbers.DateStart] field stores the start date of the item number. If the start date is in the past, the item number is considered "Active". If the start date is in the future, the item number is considered as "Future".

DepreciationBaseDay - Depreciation base day

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseDay] field store the day of the depreciation base on. Options available are from 1 to 31 and this field is mandatory if the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is set to 'O' (Others).

DepreciationBaseType - Depreciation base type

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field stores the Depreciate on type. The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field can contains one of the following values:

| Value | Description | Description | Default |
|-------|-----------------|--|---------|
| S | Start of period | Depreciation will start on the first day of the period in which the asset is booked. | Default |
| E | End of period | Depreciation will start on the last day of the period in which the asset is booked. | |
| O | Others | If this option is selected, the "Day" field will be enabled for user selection. | |

Note! The default value for the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is 'S' (Start of period).

Description - Description

The [ItemNumbers.Description] field stores the description of the item number in the default language.

Description2 - Multi language description 2

The [ItemNumbers.Description2] field stores the item number description in optional language 2.

Description3 - Multi language description 3

The [ItemNumbers.Description3] field stores the item number description in optional language 3.

Description4 - Multi language description 4

The [ItemNumbers.Description4] field stores the item number description in optional language 4.

Description5 - Multi language description 5

The [ItemNumbers.Description5] field stores the item number description in optional language 5.

Division - Division

The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID - Attachments

The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field stores unique ID of the document linked to the item number. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

FiscalGroup - Fiscal group

The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field stores the fiscal group code.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field is only used for Czech and Slovak legislations.

HID - Human readable ID

The [ItemNumbers.HID] field stores the "Human readable ID". This is a numerical value assigned by the system that can be used for identifying the item number.

ID - ID

The [ItemNumbers.ID] field stores the global ID of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemNumbers] table.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item to which the item number is linked. The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastMaintenanceDate - Last maintenance date

The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stores the end date of the contract items. When the end date is expired, the contract item is considered inactive.

Note! The end date for sales contracts in e-Synergy is stored in the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field.

The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stored the data copied from the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field for the sales contracts in e-Synergy for compatibility purpose.

LotNumber - Lot number

The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field stores the serial numbers lot number. The lot number is used to link different serial numbers. The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field.

MiscellaneousAmount - Miscellaneous amount

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmount] field is not used.

MiscellaneousAmountFC - Miscellaneous amount in FC

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmountFC] field is not used.

NotesGuid - Notes

The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field stores the GUID of the document that holds the item number's note.

The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

Number - Serial number

The [ItemNumbers.Number] field stores the item number's code. This is the value that for example is used to search a particular serial number. This field is also the identifying number of a contract. All contract lines of the same contract will have the same value stored in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

NumberInBatch - Numbers in batch

The [ItemNumbers.NumberInBatch] field stores the number of item numbers that are in the batch.

OwnerCompany - Company

The [ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany] field stores the division of the item number.

ParentID - Parent guid

The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field stores the GUID of the parent item number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

Note! In e-Synergy contracts, the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is used to store the relation between the header of a contract and the contract line. Both are stored in the [ItemNumbers] table, and all the records of the same contract have the same value in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. However, all the contract lines have the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field filled with the [ItemNumbers.ID] field of the contract's header record.

PassengerCar - Passenger car

The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field indicates if the asset is a passenger car. The value "1" indicates that the asset is a passenger car. The value "2" indicates it is not a passenger car.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field is only used in a Polish legislation.

Picture - Picture

The [ItemNumbers.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item number in a binary format.

PictureFilename - File name

The [ItemNumbers.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item number.

PreviousNumber - Previous number

The [ItemNumbers.PreviousNumber] field is not used.

PriceList - Price list

The [ItemNumbers.Pricelist] field stores the price list that was used to calculate the price of the item. The [ItemNumbers.Pricelist] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

PrimaryMethod - Primary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field stores the primary depreciation method of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

ProductRelease - Product release

The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field stores the release of the item that is used in the contract line. The product release is copied from the release of the assortment of the item. The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field refers to the [ItemReleases.Release] field.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNR] field.

PropertyType - Property type

The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field stores the type of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| D | Produced |
| E | Leasehold |
| H | Hire Purchase |
| L | Leased |
| M | Maintenance |
| O | Other |
| P | Purchased |
| R | Rented |

PurchaseBasePrice - Original book value

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] is stored in the default currency.

PurchaseBasePriceLocal - Original book value in FC

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field is stored in the currency of the contract.

PurchaseCurrency - Currency code

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency in which the itemnumber record is stored. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchasePrice - Original purchase amount

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field stores the price of the item in the default currency.

PurchasePriceLocal - Amount in foreign currency

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item in the currency of the contract.

Quantity - Quantity received

The [ItemNumbers.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the item numbers.

ReceiptNumber - Receipt number

The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field indicates if the asset is a "low value asset". The value "1" indicates that it is a "low value asset". The value "0" indicates it is not.

ResidualValue - Residual value

The [ItemNumbers.ResidualValue] field stores the residual value the asset will have after depreciation. This value is stored in the default currency.

Resource - Resource

The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field stores the resource the itemnumber is linked to. The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SecondaryMethod - Secondary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field stores the secondary depreciation method of the asset.

The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

ShadowCurrency - Currency back-up

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field stores the pre prolongation purchase currency. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if nessecery. The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field is only used in e-Synergy.

ShadowDateEnd - Date and backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if nessecery.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field is only used in e-Synergy.

ShadowPrice - Purchase price backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if nessecery.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] is only used in e-Synergy.

ShadowPriceLocal - PurchasePriceLocal backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field stores the-pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if nessecery.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field is only used in e-Synergy.

ShadowValid - Valid status backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field is only used in e-Synergy.

SpecialCalcBasis - Basis

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialCalcBasis] field stores the calculation basis of the special depreciation on asset. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| P | Period |
| Y | Year |

SpecialNumPeriods - Number of Periods

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumPeriods] field stores the number of periods of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialNumYears - Number of Years

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumYears] field stores the number of years of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialStartDate - Special start date

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialStartDate] field stores the start date of the special depreciation on asset.

Status - Status

The [ItemNumbers.Status] field stores the status of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Status] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| A | Active |
| B | Blocked |
| C | Depreciated |
| D | Inactive |
| G | Not validated |
| S | Sold |
| T | Transfer |
| W | Write Off |

Status2 - Status2

The [ItemNumbers.Status2] field stores the nature of the asset's write off. The default values are 'Scrapped' and 'Sold'.

StatusBudget - Status budget

The [ItemNumbers.StatusBudget] field is not used.

StatusPrice - Status price

The [ItemNumbers.StatusPrice] field is not used.

StatusValid - Validated

The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field indicates if the contract line is valid in combination with the other contract lines within the contract. The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is updated with each change in a contract.

Supplier - Supplier

The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field stores the GUID of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

SupplierNumber - Supplier code

The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field stores the creditor number of the supplier of the item number.

The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item numbers has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid

The [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item numbers was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item numbers. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field. The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TangibleAsset - Tangible

The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field indicates if the asset is tangible. The value "1" indicates the asset is tangible. The value "0" indicates it is not tangible.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemNumbers.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item numbers. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

TransactionGuid - Transaction Guid

The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field stores the GUID of the investment transaction. The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmut.TransactionGuid] field.

Type - Type

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field indicates if the itemnumber record is part of a contract. The value "1" indicates that the itemnumber is part of a contract. The value "0" indicates it is not part of a contract.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.Type] field is only used in e-Synergy to identify the contracts.

UsageStartPeriod - Period of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartPeriod] field is not used.

UsageStartYear - Year of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartYear] field is not used.

UserDate_01 - Assets: User date 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_01] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_02 - Assets: User date 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_02] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_03 - Assets: User date 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_03] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_04 - Assets: User date 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

Note! In Exact Globe the [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] stores the secondary depreciation start date.

UserDate_05 - Assets: User date 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_05] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_01 - Assets: User field 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_02 - Assets: User field 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_03 - Assets: User field 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_04 - Assets: User field 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_05 - Assets: User field 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

Note! In Exact Globe the [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] stores the contractnumber of an asset.

UserField_06 - Assets: User field 6

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_07 - Assets: User field 7

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_08 - Assets: User field 8

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_09 - Assets: User field 9

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_10 - Assets: User field 10

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_01 - Assets: User integer 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_01] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_02 - Assets: User integer 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_02] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_03 - Assets: User integer 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_03] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_04 - Assets: User integer 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_04] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_05 - Assets: User integer 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_05] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_01 - Assets: User number 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_01] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_02 - Assets: User number 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_02] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_03 - Assets: User number 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_03] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_04 - Assets: User number 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_04] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_05 - Assets: User number 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_05] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_01 - User Yes/ No 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_01] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_02 - User Yes/ No 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_02] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_03 - User Yes/ No 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_03] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_04 - User Yes/ No 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_04] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_05 - User Yes/ No 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_05] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UseSpecial - UseSpecial

The [ItemNumbers.UseSpecial] field indicates if the application of special depreciation on asset is activated. The value '1' indicates that the application is activated.

VariantDescription - Variant description

The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field stores the description of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field is only used in e-Synergy.

VariantID - Variant ID

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field stores the GUID of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field is only used in e-Synergy.

VariantQuantity - Variant quantity

The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field stores the variant quantity that was selected for the contract line.

Note! The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field is only used in e-Synergy.



Chapter 7 | Item Relations

7. Item Relations

Item relations are definitions that are created by the user to indicate relations between two or more items. These relations can have different types like:

- If item A is sold, also item B needs to be in the sale.
- If item A is sold, also item B, or C or D needs to be sold.
- If item A is sold, it is not allowed to also sell item B.

This makes it for example possible to structure a sales procedure because when item X is sold the user is notified that also item A and B need to be included in the sale. This functionality is also used in the validation of contracts that are created in E-Synergy.

7.1 *ItemRelationTypeState - Relation Type Statuses*

7.1.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypeState] table is a pre defined table. This table contains the different relation states. The following states exist:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Default |
| 10 | Mandatory |
| 11 | Mandatory one of set |
| 12 | Mandatory at least one |
| 13 | Mandatory one or none |
| 20 | Optional |
| 21 | Optional one of set |
| 30 | Replacement |
| 40 | Trade in |
| 90 | Invalid |

7.1.2 ItemRelationTypeState field details

BackgroundColor - Backgroundcolor

The [ItemRelationTypeState.BackgroundColor] field stores the backgroundcolor.

Description - Description

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field stores the description of the state. Note! The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and the [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSufix - Description suffix

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field stores the description of the state suffix.

Note! The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSufixTermID - Description suffix termID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix.

Division - Division

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ImageFileName - Image file name

The [ItemRelationTypeState.ImageFileName] field stores the name of the image file.

State - State

The [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field stores the unique ID of the item relation state.

TermID - Term ID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.TermID] field stores the term ID related to the description.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation type statuses record.

7.2 *ItemRelationTypes* - Relation Types

7.2.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypes] table stores the different types per Item relation type state.

7.2.2 *ItemRelationTypes* field details

Description - Description

The [ItemRelationTypes.Description] field stores the description of the item relation type.

Division - Division

The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SecurityLevel - Security level

The [ItemRelationTypes.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the resource needs to have to view and edit the item relation type.

State - State

The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field stores the state linked to the item relation type. The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field.

SuggestInShop - Suggest in shop

The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field indicates if the related items must be recommended in the web shop. The value "1" indicates the related items must be recommended in the web shop. The value "0" indicates the related items do not need to recommend in the web shop.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation types.

Type - Type

The [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field stores the identifying code of the item relation type. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

ValidateForContract - Validate for contract

The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field indicates if during the validation of the contract it must be checked if all necessary items are available. The value "1" indicates that the validation for contract must be done. The value "0" indicates that no validation needs to be done for contract.

7.3 *ItemRelations - Item Relations*

7.3.1 General description

The [ItemRelations] table contains the link between two items. The link is based on the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

7.3.2 ItemRelations field details

Division - Division

The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemRelations.ID] field the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the parent in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemCodeRelated - Item code related product

The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the child in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity - Quantity

The [ItemRelations.Quantity] field is not used.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemRelations.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item relations.

Type - Type

The [ItemRelations.Type] field stores the type of the relation. The [ItemRelations.Type] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid

The [ItemRelations.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemRelations.Sysguid] field of the standard table.



Chapter 8 | Prices - Prices

8. Prices - Prices

Prices are stored to make sure that all resources that are involved in the sales or purchase process have the same information regarding the sales or purchase price of an item. Also special agreements with individual or groups of accounts are stored. Special prices other than the standard sales units and for sales or purchases of larger quantities are also registered. In Exact Globe price data is stored in the [Stfoms] table and [Staffl] table, for e-Synergy this data is stored in the [ItemPrices] table.

8.1 *Stfoms - Price list descriptions*

8.1.1 General description

The table [Stfoms] stores the price lists. The price list table contains three kinds of price lists. Prices related to Sales, Purchase and Labor hours.

8.1.2 Stfoms field detail

AccountClassificationID - Classification

The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field stores the account classification ID. It is possible to define different price lists for different account groups due to the existence of this field. The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field refers to the [Classification.ClassificationID] field.

AccountStatus - Status

The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field defines the status the crm account must have to be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the [AccountStatus.Status] field. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| A | Active |
| N | Not validated |
| P | Pilot |
| R | Reference |
| S | Passive |

AccountType - Type

The [Stfoms.AccountType] field defines which account types can be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the [AccountTypes.Type] field. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| A | Associate |
| B | Bank |
| C | Customer |
| D | Division |
| E | Employee |
| N | Not Validated |
| P | Prospect |
| R | Reseller |
| S | Supplier |

Country - Country

The [Stfoms.Country] field stores for which country the price list is valid. The [Stfoms.Country] field refers to the [Land.Landode] field.

Division - Division

The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Stfoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Legistatus - Legislation status: Local or internat.

The [Stfoms.Legistatus] field is not used.

Main_pricelist - Default

The [Stfoms.Main_Pricelist] field indicates if a price list is the default price list. The value '1' indicates it is the default price list. The value "0" indicates it is not a default price list.

Oms30_0 - Description 0

The [Stfoms.Oms30_0] field stores the price list description in the default language.

Oms30_1 - Description 1

The [Stfoms.Oms30_1] field stores the price list description in optional language 1.

Oms30_2 - Description 2

The [Stfoms.Oms30_2] field stores the price list description in optional language 2.

Oms30_3 - Description 3

The [Stfoms.Oms30_3] field stores the price list description in optional language 3.

Oms30_4 - Description 4

The [Stfoms.Oms30_4] field stores the price list description in optional language 4.

Prdregcode - Product regulation code

The [Stfoms.Prdregcode] field is not used.

Prijslijst - Price list code

The [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Stfoms] table. There are always three price lists available:

- SalesPrice, Type = 'S'
- ProjectIntRate, Type = 'L'
- P_EUR, Type = 'P'

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Stfoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the prices has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the prices.

The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Stfoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the prices.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Stfoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the prices was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the prices. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Stfoms.Syscreator] field. The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Stfoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the prices.

Type - Type

The [Stfoms.Type] field stores the type of the price list. Three types of price list are possible. This field is automatically filled based on for which purpose the price list is created. The [Stfoms.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| L | Labor hours |
| P | Purchase |
| S | Sales |

Valcode - Currency code

The [Stfoms.ValCode] field stores in which currency the price list is created. The [Stfoms.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Validfrom - Active from

The [Stfoms.ValidFrom] field stores from which date the price list is available.

Validto - Active to

The [Stfoms.Validto] field stores until which date the price list available.

8.2 Staffl - Quantity Discount Per Item

8.2.1 General description

The [Staffl] table contains the structure of the relation between a price list and an item. Based on this relation it is possible to define different quantity ranges with new prices, discounts, sales amounts, or extra charges, also specific price agreements with single accounts are stored in the [Staffl] table.

The [Staffl] table stores different price mechanisms:

- The default sales price list.
The default sales price of an item is linked to the pre defined price list 'SALESPRICE'.
- Prices belonging to a price list.
Prices linked to price lists are different from than the default sales price list and no account ID is linked to the record.
- A price belongs to a price agreement.
The price is linked to a price list and the account ID is linked to the record.

The quantity of the transactions is compared with the quantity fields of the price list. The quantity field of the price list must be read as the started value.

8.2.2 Staffl field detail

Aantal1 - From quantity 1

The [Staffl.Aantal1] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal1] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr1] field defines the new price for the linked item.

Aantal2 - From quantity 2

The [Staffl.Aantal2] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal2] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr2] field defines the new price.

Aantal3 - From quantity 3

The [Staffl.Aantal3] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal3] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr3] field defines the new price.

Aantal4 - From quantity 4

The [Staffl.Aantal4] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal4] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr4] field defines the new price.

Aantal5 - From quantity 5

The [Staffl.Aantal5] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal5] field is fifth of the five quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr5] field defines the new price.

AccountID - Account

The [Staffl.AccountID] field stores the account ID. The [Staffl.AccountID] field is only filled when the record is a price agreement. The [Staffl.AccountID] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Staffl.ArtCode] field stores the item code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bedr1 - Amount or percentage

The [Staffl.Bedr1] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr1] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal1] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr2 - Amount or percentage 2

The [Staffl.Bedr2] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr2] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal2] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr3 - Amount or percentage 3

The [Staffl.Bedr3] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr3] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal3] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr4 - Amount or percentage 4

The [Staffl.Bedr4] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr4] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal4] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedrag5 - Amount or percentage 5

The [Staffl.Bedrag5] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr5] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal5] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Division - Division

The [Staffl.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Staffl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Staffl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kort_pbn - Quantity discount type

The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field stores what type of discount is defined. The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Amount |
| M | Markup |
| N | New Price |
| P | Percentage |

LineType - Line Type

The [Staffl.LineType] field stores the type of the price list/price management lines. This field refers to the DDTests table, which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| 1 | Per Item |
| 2 | Per item group |

Note! When the setting 'Price list/price agreements per item group' is active, the application to create price lists/price agreements per item group for sales and purchase price will be available. The price list/price agreement lines that will be created via price lists/price agreements per item group function will have line type '2'. All the other price list/price agreement lines that are created via other price list/price agreement functions will have line type '1'.

Price6 - Price 6

The [Staffl.Price6] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price6] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity6] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price7 - Price 7

The [Staffl.Price7] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price7] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity7] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price8 - Price 8

The [Staffl.Price8] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price8] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity8] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price9 - Price 9

The [Staffl.Price9] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price9] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity9] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price10 - Price 10

The [Staffl.Price10] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price10] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity10] field defines the new price.

Note! Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Staffl.Prijs83] field stores the default sales price of the item.

PrijsLijst - Price list code

The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.PrijsLijst] field.

Project - Project number

The [Staffl.Project] field is not used.

Quantity6 - From quantity 6

The [Staffl.Quantity6] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity6] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price6] field defines the new price.

Quantity7 - From quantity 7

The [Staffl.Quantity7] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity7] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price7] field defines the new price.

Quantity8 - From quantity 8

The [Staffl.Quantity8] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity8] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price8] field defines the new price.

Quantity9 - From quantity 9

The [Staffl.Quantity9] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity9] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price9] field defines the new price.

Quantity10 - From quantity 10

The [Staffl.Quantity10] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity10] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price10] field defines the new price.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Staffl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the quantity discount per item has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Staffl.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the quantity discount per item. The [Staffl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Staffl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the quantity discount per item.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Staffl.Sysmodified] field stores the last date and time that the quantity discount per item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the quantity discount per item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Staffl.Syscreator] field. The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Staffl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the quantity discount per item.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Staffl.UnitCode] field stores the unit code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Staffl.UnitFactor] field stores the factor between the unit code and the default unit code of the item.

ValidFrom - Active from

The [Staffl.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

ValidTo - Active to

The [Staffl.ValidTo] field stores until which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

8.3 ItemPrices - Item Prices

8.3.1 General description

The [ItemPrices] table is used in e-Synergy to store the item prices for the sales items.

8.3.2 ItemPrices field details

CountryCode - Country code

The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field stores for which country the price is valid. When no country is filled in the price applies to all countries. The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultPrice - Default price

The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field indicates if this price is the default price. The value "1" indicates that it is the default price. The value "0" indicates there is no default price.

Description - Description

The [ItemPrices.Description] field stores the description which belongs to the new price.

Division - Division

The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemPrices.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the price. The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity - Quantity

The [ItemPrices.Quantity] field stores the quantity from which the new price is valid.

SalesCurrency - Sales currency

The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field stores in which currency the price is created. The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

SalesMarginDefaultPerc - Default percentage sales margin

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginDefaultPerc] field is not used.

SalesMarginPerc - Sales margin percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginPerc] field is not used.

SalesPrice - Sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field stores the price which belongs to the quantity. When the quantity of the transaction matches the quantity of the price list the sales price will be used.

SalesPriceTotal - Total sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPriceTotal] field stores the final value of the [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field multiplied with the [ItemPrices.Quantity] field.

SalesVATIncl - Sales VAT include

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field indicates if the sales price is exclusive VAT or inclusive VAT. The value "1" indicates the sales price is inclusive VAT. The value "0" indicates the sales price is exclusive VAT.

SalesVATPerc - Sales VAT percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATPerc] field stores the sales VAT percentage.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [ItemPrices.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item prices.

ValidFrom - Valid form

The [ItemPrices.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.



Chapter 9 | Warehouses

9. Warehouses

Warehouses are used to determine where the items are physically located. Also stored are the minimum and maximum quantities of the item you want to keep on stock, and the location within the warehouse where the items are stored.

9.1 *Evloc - Warehouse locations*

9.1.1 General description

The [Evloc] table stores the warehouse locations. The warehouse locations are a subdivision of a warehouse for which specific conditions can be defined.

9.1.2 Evloc field details

Blocked_in - Blocked for receiving

The [Evloc.Blocked_in] field stores indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in receipts. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked for receiving. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked for receiving.

Blocked_out - Blocked for issuing

The [Evloc.Blocked_out] field indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in fulfillment. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked for issuing. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked for issuing.

Division - Division

The [Evloc.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Evloc.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixed_Item - Fixed item code

The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field stores the item code which can be selected for this warehouse location. The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ID - ID

The [Evloc.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intake - Intake location

The [Evloc.Intake] field is not used.

Issue - Issuing location

The [Evloc.Issue] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Evloc.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code where the warehouse location is linked to. The [Evloc.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location

The [Evloc.Maglok] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse location.

Max_stock - Maximum stock

The [Evloc.Max_stock] field is not used.

Min_stock - Minimum stock

The [Evloc.Min_stock] field is not used.

NumberField1 - Free number field 1

The [Evloc.NumberField1] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField2 - Free number field 2

The [Evloc.NumberField2] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField3 - Free number field 3

The [Evloc.NumberField3] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField4 - Free number field 4

The [Evloc.NumberField4] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField5 - Free number field 5

The [Evloc.NumberField5] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Oms30 - Description

The [Evloc.Oms30] field stores the description of the warehouse location.

Pickbulk - Pick/Bulk location

The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field makes it possible to define different types of warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| B | Bulk location |
| N | None |
| P | Pick location |

Syscreated -Created date and time

The [Evloc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouse locations has been created.

Syscreator -Creator

The [Evloc.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Evloc.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouse locations.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Evloc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouse location was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouse location. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evloc.Syscreator] field. The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TextField1 - Free text field 1

The [Evloc.TextField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField2 - Free text field 2

The [Evloc.TextField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField3 - Free text field 3

The [Evloc.TextField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField4 - Free text field 4

The [Evloc.TextField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField5 - Free text field 5

The [Evloc.TextField5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Evloc.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouse locations.

Type_loc - Type items

The [Evloc.Type_loc] field stores which items can be used in the warehouse location. The [Evloc.Type_loc] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------------|
| F | Fixed Item Location |
| M | Multiple Item Location |
| V | Variable Item Location |

9.2 *Magaz - Warehouses*

9.2.1 General description

The [Magaz] table stores the warehouses.

9.2.2 Magaz field details

Adr_AddressLine1 - Address line 1

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field stores the warehouse's first address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3]. The additional address lines can be used for extremely long addresses or separating the address in separately printable parts.

Adr_AddressLine2 - Address line 2

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field stores the warehouse's second address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3].

Adr_AddressLine3 - Address line 3

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field stores the warehouse's third address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field is the third of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2].

Adr_City - City

The [Magaz.Adr_City] field stores the name of the warehouse's city.

Adr_cntp_resID - Contact person

The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field stores the unique id of the contact person that is linked to the address.

The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

Adr_Fax - Fax

The [Magaz.Adr_Fax] field stores the warehouse's fax number.

Adr_LandCode - Country code

The [Magaz.Adr_LandCode] field stores the country code of the warehouse's address. The [Magaz.LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Adr_Phone - Phone

The [Magaz.Adr_Phone] field stores the telephone number of the warehouse.

Adr_PostCode - Postcode

The [Magaz.Adr_PostCode] field stores the postal code of the warehouse's address.

Adr_StateCode - State / Province

The [Magaz.Adr_StateCode] field stores the state code of the warehouse's address. The [Address.StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Blokkeer - Block

The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field indicates if it is allowed to use this warehouse. The value "1" indicates the warehouse is blocked. The value "0" indicates the warehouse is not blocked.

Division - Division

The [Magaz.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Magaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Magaz.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area

The [Magaz.Int_regio] field is not used.

Land_iso - ISO country

The [Magaz.Land_iso] field stores the warehouse's iso country code. The [Magaz.Land_iso] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Loc_intake - Intake location

The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field stores default warehouse location. The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Loc_issue - Issuing location

The [Magaz.Loc_issue] field is not used.

Magcode - Warehouse code

The [Magaz.MagCode] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Magaz] table.

Naam - Name

The [Magaz.Naam] field stores the name of the warehouse.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Magaz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouses has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Magaz.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created warehouses.

The [Magaz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Magaz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouses.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Magaz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouses was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouses. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Magaz.Syscreator] field. The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Magaz.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouses.

9.3 *Voorrd - Items by Warehouse*

9.3.1 General description

The [Voorrd] table stores the stock preferences per warehouse of an item. This can for example be the maximal quantity of an item that is allowed in the warehouse, or for wat what quantity a purchase order needs to be placed.

9.3.2 Voorrd field details

ArtCode - Item code

The [Voorrd.ArtCode] stores the item code. The [Voorrd.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bestniv - Purchase order level

The [Voorrd.Bestniv] field stores the purchase order level for the item per warehouse.

Blokkeer - Block

The [Voorrd.Blokkeer] field is not used.

CostPrice - Cost price

The [Voorrd.CostPrice] field stores the cost price for the item warehouse combination.

CountingCycle - Counting cycle

The [Voorrd.CountingCycle] field stores the counting cycle for the item warehouse combination.

DeliveryTimeInDays - Delivery time

The [Voorrd.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the delivery time in days for the item warehouse combination.

Division - Division

The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Magcode - Warehouse

The [Voorrd.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code. The [Voorrd.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location

The [Voorrd.Maglok] field stores the related warehouse location. The [Voorrd.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Maxvrd - Maximum stock

The [Voorrd.Maxvrd] field stores the maximum stock for the item per warehouse.

Minvrd - Minimum stock

The [Voorrd.Minvrd] field stores the minimum stock for the item per warehouse.

OrderPolicyCode - Order policy code

The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy code for the item warehouse combination. The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| F | Fixed |
| L | Lot for lot |
| P | Period order |
| R | Reorder point |

PeriodOrderDays - Period

The [Voorrd.PeriodOrderDays] field stores the number of days between orders when the order policy is set to periodical.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field contains the resource who is responsible for the planning of the item. The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Voorrd.SysCreated] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Voorrd.SysCreator] field stores the resource that created the items per warehouse. The [Voorrd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Voorrd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the items per warehouse.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Voorrd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items per warehouse. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Voorrd.Syscreator] field. The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Veilvrd - Safety stock

The [Voorrd.Veilvrd] field stores the safety stock for the item per warehouse.



Chapter 10 | Orders

10. Orders

Orders come in many forms: sales orders, purchase orders, sales quotations, production orders, contracts, and others. In the Exact database these different order types are stored in the same tables: the [Orkr] table stores the order header information. This is the general information that applies to all the order lines. The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. This is the specific information about one ordered item. The [Orstx] table stores text lines. The order text lines are order lines where custom text is inserted.

10.1 Orkr - Orders

10.1.1 General Description

The [Orkr] table stores the "header" information of an order. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orkr.OrderNr] field. The [Orkr] table holds information for sales and purchase orders, quotations, contract orders, etc. The main distinction between the types of order is made on the [Orkr.Ord_Soort] field. The [Orkr.Ord_Soort] field can have the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| A | RMA |
| B | Purchase Order |
| C | Contract |
| D | RTV |
| I | Internal request |
| K | Blanket PO |
| M | Production order |
| Q | Quotation |
| R | Recurring sales order |
| S | Service order |
| T | Termination |
| U | Purchase quotation |
| V | Sales order |

10.1.2 Orkr field details

Afgehandld - Completed

The [Orkr.Afgehandld] field indicates if the order is completely finished: all goods are delivered and all invoices are created. The value "1" indicates it is completed and it is no longer possible to change the order.

Afl_Week - Delivery week

The [Orkrq.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orkrq.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Orkrq.Afldat] field stores the intended delivery date. The delivery date may not be before the order date (the [Orkrq.Orddat] field).

Approved - Approved

The [Orkrq.Approved] field stores the date of a sales/purchase order authorization. It serves as a reference to when the order was last approved. This field will be updated each time an order is approved.

Approver - Approver

The [Orkrq.Approver] field stores the last person that authorized the order. If an order is re-approved the resource ID will be updated. The [Orkrq.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Adr_disc_val - Sales order discount amount

The [Orkrq.Adr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_val - Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkrq.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, and sales order expenses but excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount

The [Orkrq.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount

The [Orkrq.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, sales order expenses and VAT.

Bdr_vat_ord_val - VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Orkrq.Bdr_vat_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_ship_val - Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkrq.Bdr_vat_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val - Total VAT amount

The [Orkrq.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

Betaald - Partial delivery allowed

The [Orkrq.Betaald] field indicates if partial delivery of the order is allowed. The value "1" indicates that partial delivery is allowed. The value "0" indicates that partial delivery is not allowed.

BetCond - Payment condition

The [Orkrq.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orkrq.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight

The [Orkg.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order.

Bstwijze - Purchase order method

The [Orkg.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method code. The [Orkg.Bstwijze] field refers to the [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orkg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code

The [Orkg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_vat - Calculate include VAT

The [Orkg.Calc_incl_vat] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition

The [Orkg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Cntr_ID - Contract code

The [Orkg.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number. After the fulfillment of the contract order the same contract number is also filled in the [ItemNumbers] table. In that case the [Orkg.Cntr_ID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Colli - Packages

The [Orkg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the order.

CrdNr - Creditor number

The [Orkg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orkg.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr - Order debtor number

The [Orkg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orkg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line1

The [Orkg.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkg.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkg.Del_addressLine2] and [Orkg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line2

The [Orkg.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkg.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkg.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line3

The [Orkrq.Del_addressline3] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrq.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrq.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkrq.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - Delivery city

The [Orkrq.Del_city] field stores the city of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order this is the address where the goods can be delivered to.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery contact job description

The [Orkrq.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrq.Del_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job_title] field.

Del_contactEmail - Order address contact person's email

The [Orkrq.Del_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's delivery address contact person.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name

The [Orkrq.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name

The [Orkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, the name of the warehouse will be stored.

Del_fax - Delivery fax

The [Orkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order this is the fax number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the fax number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_initials - Initials

The [Orkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code

The [Orkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone

The [Orkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the phone number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the phone number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode

The [Orkrq.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the postcode of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the postcode of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code

The [Orkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Del_stateCode - State

The [Orkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division

The [Orkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments

The [Orkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the order like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Orkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Orkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID - Document

The [Orkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type - ECA order type

The [Orkrq.ECA_type] field stores the contract type.

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------|
| A | Additional items |
| C | New contract |
| D | Cancellation |
| L | License name change |
| N | None |
| U | Update / Upgrade |
| Z | Import |

ECAOrderNr - ECA order number

The [Orkrg.ECAOrderNr] field is not used.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number

The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code

The [Orkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description.

The [Orkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

FakcrdNr - Order supplier

The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor number

The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Invoice number

The [Orkrg.FakNr] field stores the number of the invoice that is created when the order is processed. The [Orkrg.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrge.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code - Invoice code

The [Orkrg.Fakt_code] field stores the invoice code as it is going to be used when the order is processed into an invoice.

The [Orkrg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fiattering - Authorization

The [Orkrg.Fiattering] field indicates if the order is authorized. Depending on the type of order, this field is filled with the value of one of the settings for authorization: 'sales order', 'zero order', or 'quotation'. If this setting is enabled this field is filled with "N" and the order needs to be authorized first, else this field is filled with "J". When the order is authorized, this field is automatically set to "J".

FreeField1 - Sales order: Free field 1

The [Orkrg.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField2 - Sales order: Free field 2

The [Orkrg.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField3 - Sales order: Free field 3

The [Orkrg.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField4 - Sales order: Free field 4

The [Orkrg.FreeField4] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra account information.

FreeField5 - Sales order: Free field 5

The [Orkrg.FreeField5] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

ID - ID

The [Orkrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImATA - Import ATA

The [Orkrg.ImATA] field stores the actual shipment arrival date.

ImATD - Import ATD

The [Orkrg.ImATD] field stores the actual shipment departure date.

ImETA - Import ETA

The [Orkrg.ImETA] field stores the expected shipment arrival date.

Industrie - Reserved for industry

The [Orkrg.Industrie] field is not used.

Int_vrw - Internal processing time

The [Orkrg.Int_verw] field stores the number of days it takes to deliver goods to a specific delivery address. This field is used to calculate when the shipment of an order should take place to ensure the agreed delivery date will be met.

Inv_addressLine1 - Invoice address line 1

The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine2 - Invoice address line 2

The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine3 - Invoice address line 3

The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_addressline3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkrg.Inv_addressline2].

Inv_city - Invoice city

The [Orkrq.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Invoice contact job description

The [Orkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order, that is delivered to a warehouse this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Invoice address contact person's email

The [Orkrq.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's invoice address contact person.

Inv_contactPerson - Invoice contact name

The [Orkrq.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name

The [Orkrq.Inv_debtor_dame] field stores the name of the account the order is to be invoiced to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this field will store the name of the warehouse.

Inv_fax - Invoice fax

The [Orkrq.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will be sent to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC

The [Orkg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates it is entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates it is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Invoice contact initials

The [Orkrq.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of a resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_landCode - Country code

The [Orkrq.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Invoice phone

The [Orkrq.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's invoice address.

In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_postCode - Invoice postcode

The [Orkrq.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Invoice contact title code

The [Orkrg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Invoice state code

The [Orkrg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order this is the where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Invoice_method - Invoice method

The [Orkrg.Invoice_method] field indicates if this order concerns a fixed price or if billing will be done based on actual delivered time and material. In the last case the order will be adjusted to the match the actual fulfillments.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------|
| F | Fixed |
| H | Time & Material |

ISO_taalcd - ISO language

The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order. The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note! At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

ISO_taalcd_f - ISO language code invoice

The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd_f] field stores code of the language that should be used in the invoice. The [Orkrg.ISO_taalcd_f] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note! At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier

The [Orkrg.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - Xrate

The [Orkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Krgtext - Notes

The [Orkrg.Krgtext] field is not used.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Orkrg.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the order will be booked when processed.

The [Orkrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method

The [Orkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the order. The [Orkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Orkrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order is from or going to be delivered to. The [Orkrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Nal_adrcd - Subsequent delivery address code

The [Orkrg.Nal_adrcd] field is not used.

Nal_adrNr - Subsequent delivery address number

The [Orkrg.Nal_adrNr] field is not used.

Naldebnr - Subsequent delivery debtor number

The [Orkrg.Naldebnr] field is not used.

Netto_gew - Net weight

The [Orkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the order.

NettoPrijs - Net price

The [Orkrg.NettoPrijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales order amount.

NotesunID - Notes unique ID

The [Orkrg.NotesunID] field is not used.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number

The [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field stores a copy of the quotations order number and indicates that the order originated from a quotation. The moment the quotation is processed the [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field will be filled with the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field and the [Orkrg.Ord_Soort] field will be changed from value "Q" to value "V".

Note! For RMA/RTV, when the goods are returned again after repair the [Orkrg.Offerte_Nr] field stores the original order number (the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field).

Ord_addressLine1 - Order address line 1

The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order's address street and number part. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 - Order address line 2

The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 - Order address line 3

The [Orkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkrq.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - Order city

The [Orkrq.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order's order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Order contact job description

The [Orkrq.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_contactEmail - Order address contact person's email

The [Orkrq.Ord_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's order address contact person.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact

The [Orkrq.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order's order address.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name

The [Orkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order's order address account.

Ord_fax - Order fax

The [Orkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's order address.

Ord_initials - Initials

The [Orkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.

Ord_landCode - Order country code

The [Orkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's order address. The [Orkrq.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Order phone

The [Orkrq.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's order address.

Ord_postCode - Order postcode

The [Orkrq.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's order address.

Ord_predCode - Title

The [Orkrq.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.

The [Orkrq.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_soort - Order type

The [Orkrq.Ord_soort] field stores the order type. The [Orkrq.Ord_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| A | RMA |
| B | Purchase Order |
| C | Contract |
| I | Internal request |
| K | Blanket PO |
| M | Production order |
| Q | Quotation |
| R | Recurring sales order |
| S | Service order |
| T | Termination |
| U | Purchase quotation |
| V | Sales order |

Ord_stateCode - Order state code

The [Orkrq.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's order address. The [Orkrq.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Ordbv_afdr - Print sales order confirmation

The [Orkrq.Ordbv_afdr] field indicates if an order confirmation needs to be printed for the order. The value "1" indicates that the order confirmation needs to be printed. The value "0" indicates that no need to print the order confirmation.

Ordbv_afgd - Sales order confirmation printed

The [Orkrq.Ordbv_afgd] field Indicates if a confirmation is already printed. The value "1" indicates it is already printed. The value "0" indicates a confirmation is not printed.

Orddat - Order date

The [Orkrq.Orddat] field stores the order date.

Order_kort - SO discount %

The [Orkrq.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses

The [Orkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Order number

The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the order. The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field is the main reference field for the [Orkrg] table.

Pakbon_afg - Delivery note printed

The [Orkrg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if there is already a delivery note printed for the order. The value "0" indicates the delivery note has not been printed yet. The value "1" indicates it is already printed.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Orkrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this order was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Orkrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Paklst_afg - Pick list printed

The [Orkrg.Paklst_afg] field indicates if a prepayment exists for this order. The value "0" indicates that a prepayment exists. The value "1" indicates that a prepayment does not exist.

PaymentMethod - Payment method

The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field stores the code of the payment method that is going to be used to pay for the order. The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| A | Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation) |
| B | On credit |
| C | Cheque |
| E | EFT (E-POS) |
| F | Factoring |
| H | Chipknip (E-POS) |
| I | Collection |
| K | Cash |
| L | Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| M | Not accepted letter of credit |
| N | Promissory note |
| O | Debt collection |
| P | Payment on delivery |

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| Q | Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| R | Credit card |
| S | Settle |
| T | Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| U | Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| V | ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| W | Letter of credit |
| X | Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Y | Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Z | Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation) |

Picked - Picking list printed

The [Orkrg.Picked] field indicates if there is already a pick list printed for the order. The value "0" indicates the pick list has not been printed yet. The value "1" indicates it is already printed.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Orkrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Productline - Product line

The [Orkrg.Productline] field is not used.

ProductRelease - Release

The [Orkrg.ProductRelease] field is not used.

ProductVersion - Version

The [Orkrg.ProductVersion] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Orkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the project linked to the order. The [Orkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Order description

The [Orkrg.Refer] field stores the main description of the order.

Refer1 - Order description 1

The [Orkrg.Refer1] field stores the first additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer2] and [Orkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Order description 2

The [Orkrg.Refer2] field stores the second additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer1] and [Orkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Order description 3

The [Orkrg.Refer3] field stores the third additional description of the order. The [Orkrg.Refer3] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkrg.Refer1] and [Orkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Resource ID

The [Orkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order. The [Orkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Represent_ID2 - Representative

The [Orkrg.Represent_ID2] field is not used.

Represent_ideca - Representative

The [Orkrg.Represent_ideca] field is not used.

ResultType - Result type

The [Orkrg.ResultType] field stores the authorization status of the order. The [Orkrg.ResultType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| A | Accepted |
| O | Open |
| R | Rejected |

Routecode - Route

The [Orkrg.Routecode] field stores the route code of the order. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used in group orders.

SelCode - Selection code

The [Orkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order. The [Orkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

ServiceCall_ID - Service call ID

The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field stores the unique id of the request (service call) that lead to the creation of the service order. The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

Stat_code - Statistical code

The [Orkrg.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status - Status field

The [Orkrq.Status] field stores the fulfillment status of the order. The [Orkrq.Status] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------|
| A | In status done |
| B | In status busy |
| V | In status available |

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the orders has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orkrq.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the orders. The [Orkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Orkrq.SyGguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the orders.

Sysmodified - Modified

The [Orkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the orders was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the orders. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Orkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orkrq.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the orders. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tot_bdr - Total amount

The [Orkrq.Tot_bedr] field stores the total amount of the sales order based on the default currency. The total amount is including discount, freight cost, sales expenses and VAT.

Type_prod - Production order type

The [Orkrq.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID - User ID

The [Orkrq.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the order.

The [Orkrq.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code

The [Orkrq.ValCode] field stores the currency of the order. The [Orkrq.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number

The [Orkrk.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orkrk.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs

The [Orgrk.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd - Delivery address code

The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number

The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

10.2 Orsrg - Order lines

10.2.1 General Description

The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. The [Orkrk] records contain the detail information of the order line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Orsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual order lines with the [Orkrk] header record the complete order is created.

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the order lines where entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the order as it was entered. The order line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that are being sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the order line. In that case, the order line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the order like instructions or warranty conditions. If the order line is a text line also a [Orstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

Added: The [PakbonNr] field (delivery note number) was added to store it own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here. The purpose it was added is to remove the order history tables.

10.2.2 Orsrg field details

Aant_back - Quantity on back order

The [Orsrg.Aant_back] field is not used.

Aant_fakt - Quantity invoiced

The [Orsrg.Aant_fakt] field stores the number of item units that are already invoiced. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aant_gelev - Quantity delivered

The [Orsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that are already delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser - Quantity

The [Orsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Affiliates - Affiliates

The [Orsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Orsrg.Afl_week] field stores the order line's delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orsrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Orsrg.Afldat] field stores the order lines delivery date.

Ar_Soort - Item type

The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the order line. The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|--------------|---|
| I | Internal | An internal item can be purchased, but not sold. |
| N | Discontinued | A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty. |
| P | Phantom | Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs. |
| T | Text | This is an item with a text linked to it. |
| V | Sales | This is a normal sales item. |

Note! If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrgr.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the order line's item. The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrgr.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units

The [Orsrg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the order line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excluding VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount excluding VAT in foreign currency. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT including discount

The [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Total discount amount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the line discount amount including VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_val - Total amount

The [Orsrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_vat_val - VAT percentage

The [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the order line.

BlanketPoline - Line number main item

The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field stores the Guid of the blanket order line which is the origin of this order line.

The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field refers to the [Orsrg.Sysguid] field.

BoeCode - B/E code

The [Orsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width

The [Orsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code

The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the order line. The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container

The [Orsrg.Container] field is not used.

ContractEndDate - End date

The [Orsrg.ContractEndDate] field stores the prolongation date of the contract order line.

ContractStartDate - Start date

The [Orsrg.ContractStartDate] field stores the start date of the contract order line.

CSAcode - Contract basis

The [Orsrg.CSAcode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension

The [Orsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division

The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Dummy10 - Dummy string of 10

The [Orsrg.Dummy10] field has a number of functions depending on the value that is filled. The field can indicate:

| Value | Description |
|-----------|--|
| SKP-PRICE | Not to recalculated the order lines prices during copy order. |
| SKP-ALDAT | Not to recalculate the fulfillment date when generating a PO from a project realization. |
| CP | Generate MRP records when importing a quotation. |
| a date | Is the contract end date |

Dummy5 - Dummy field of 5 characters

The [Orsrg.Dummy5] field indicates if the order line is an overwork line. The value "OT" indicates that the order line is an overwork line; if the field is empty it is not.

Esr_aantal - Quantity

The [Orsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the order line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type

The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the order line needs to be handled in case this is an order line for an explosion item. The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| D | Unchanged part line to be journalized |
| E | Changed part line to be journalized |
| F | Unchanged part line not to be journalized |
| G | Change part line not to be journalized |
| H | Unchanged main part line to be journalized |
| I | Changed main part line to be journalized |
| J | Unchanged main item line not to be journalized |
| K | Changed main item line not to be journalized |
| X | Part line to be journalized, not to be changed |
| Y | Part line to be changed, not to be journalized |

Extra_pr - Extra price

The [Orsrg.Extra_pr] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order.

Note! This field is only filled when the order line is for a new contract (the [Orkrgr.ECA_type] field = "C") and is copied from the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit

The [Orsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the order line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP - Average purchase price

The [Orsrg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height

The [Orsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Orsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImportationID - Importation ID

The [Orsrg.ImportationID] field stores the Guid of the Importation order's container which is the origin of this order line.

Industrie - Reserved for industry

The [Orsrg.Industrie] field is not used.

Inkordernj - Purchase order

The [Orsrg.Inkordernj] field indicates if, for a return order, actual goods are going to be returned.

Instruction - Instruction

The [Orsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the sales order line.

Int_regio - Search code area

The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region code. The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method

The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

Koers - XRate

The [Orsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags - Discount flags

The [Orsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage

The [Orsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit

The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, various cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the order line. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Ktsrt - Cost category

The [Orsrg.Ktsrt] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Orsrg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.SettingName] field = "ISOCode".

Landabc - Triangulation country

The [Orsrg.Landabc] field stores the order line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Orsrg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landbest - Destination country

The [Orsrg.Landbest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code.

The [Orsrg.Landbest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landherk - Country of origin

The [Orsrg.Landherk] field stores the code for the INTRASTAT country of origin.

The [Orsrg.Landherk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landoorspr - Country of assembly

The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte - Length

The [Orsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Orsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order line is going to be delivered to or from.

The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location

The [Orsrg.Maglok] field is not used.

Oms45 - Description

The [Orsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the order line.

Oms45_f - Changed description

The [Orsrg.Oms45_f] field stores the description of the contract order line.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header's order number. The [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field.

OriginalPlannedDate - Originally planned date

The [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field stores the planned date at order confirmation. After the order has been confirmed this data can not be changed anymore. This means performance measurement can be done between this date and the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field.

OriginalPOLine - Original line number

The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field stores the Guid of the original order line. In case an order is split because of partial deliveries, this field can be used to reconstruct the original order line. The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field refers to the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field.

Pakbon_afg - Delivery note printed

The [Orsrg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if a delivery note of the sales order line is already printed. The value "1" indicates that the order line has already been printed. The value "0" indicates that the order line has not printed.

PakbonNr - Delivery note number

The [Orsrg.PakbonNr] field store it own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here.

Parent - Parent

The [Orsrg.Parent] field is to store the parent-child relationship for the exploded items. This field will store the linkage between the configured item and its components.

PlannedDate - Planned date

The [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field stores the dynamic planned delivery date of the order line. This date can be changed after the confirmation of the order. In combination with the [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field, the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field can be used to do performance management on the delivery.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Orsrg.Plts_ll] field stores the code of the order lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading. The [Orsrg.Plts_ll] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_ll] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr - Amount including discount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center

The [Orsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Praf_reg - Price agreement line

The [Orsrg.Praf_reg] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price

The [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Orsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the order.

Note! If the price in the order has been changed by the user, this new price is stored in the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled, it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst - Price list

The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Orsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number

The [Orsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order line. The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c - Project entry processed

The [Orsrg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

PrshisNr - Price agreement history number

The [Orsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderNr - Purchase order number

The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] field stores the link between the sales order and the purchase order in the case that the purchase order is created from the sales order. The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Note! For RMA/RTV this field stores the original order number (before the return).

Qsrg_line - Quotation line ID

The [Orsrg.Qsrg_line] field is not used.

ReasonCode - Reason codes

The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field stores the code of the reason of the order line. For example, the reason of the return of the goods filled in the Return to Vendor (RTV) orders. The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field refers to the [Items] table where the [Items.Type] field = 'R').

Reeds_fakt - Already invoiced

The [Orsrg.Reeds_fakt] field indicates if there is already a quantity of the order line invoiced. The value "1" indicates that an invoice has been printed. The value "0" indicates that an invoice has not printed.

Regel - Line number

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the order line was entered.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item

The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field stores the linked purchase order line number.

The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field refers to the [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RequestedDate - Requested date

The [Orsrg.RequestedDate] field stores the date the customer has requested for the delivery to be made.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line. In case the item of the order line is of type "time" this is the resource that will perform the service. The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Serie_num - Service number

The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Stateenh_i - Statistical units / sales unit

The [Orsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor

The [Orsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field stores the multiplying factor for the calculation of the statistical amount including freight cost, insurance, and others.

StatistNr - Statistical number

The [Orsrg.StatisNr] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical number that has been assigned to the item of the order line. The [Orsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [Intnr.StatistNr] field.

Stsel - Search code statistical system

The [Orsrg.Stsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system determines the interpretation of the entered INTRASTAT data. The [Orsrg.Stsel] field refers to the [Intstl.Stsel] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order lines has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order lines.

The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Orsrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order lines.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Orsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric

The [Orsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales order line. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the second tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field.

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the third tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field.

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the fourth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field.

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the fifth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field.

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2

The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3

The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4

The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5

The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orsrg.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A

The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction A classification code. The transaction "A" code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field refers to the [Intta.Transact_A] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intta.Land_ISO] field.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B

The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction B classification code. The transaction "B" code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field refers to the [InttB.Transact_B] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [InttB.Land_ISO] field.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code

The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Uitgifte - Issue

The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field indicates if the order line is already delivered based on the printing of the final delivery note. The value "0" indicates that the goods are not delivered yet. The value "1" indicates that the goods are delivered.

Unit - Unit

The [Orsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Orsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items are ordered. The [Orsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the order and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer - Transport method search code

The [Orsrg.Vervoer] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT method of transportation. The [Orsrg.Transport] field refers to the [Intra.Vervoer] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intra.Land_ISO] field.

VVP - Standard cost price

The [Orsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

10.3 Orstx - Order text

10.3.1 General Description

The Orstx table stores the texts order lines. These are order lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Orstx] order line also an [Orsrg] line is created, to find the [Orsrg] line belonging to the [Orstx] line the fields [Orstx.OrderNr], and [Orstx.Regel] should be queried.

Note! There is a difference between an order line with a text item and a text line. In an order line with a text item the [Orsrg.Artcode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked order line the [Orsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only order line.

10.3.2 Orstx field details

Division - Division

The [Orstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Orstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Lev_crdNr - Supplier's code

The [Orstx.Lev_crdNr] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Orstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orstx.Ordernr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field.

Regel - Line number

The [Orstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the order lines as they were entered. The [Orstx.Regel] field will match with the corresponding [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account

The [Orstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order text has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order text.

The [Orstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Orstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order text.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Orstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Text

The [Orstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orstx.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 11 | Delivery notes

11. Delivery notes

Delivery notes are used to register when and which part of an order is already delivered. It is possible to recreate the delivery note by using the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg] and [Orhstx] tables as it was sent to the customer.

Most of the data stored in the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg], and [Orhstx] tables is copied from the [Orkrgr], [Orsrg], and [Orstx] tables when a (partial) fulfillment is made on an order. The [Orhkrgr] table stores the delivery note header information. This is the general information that applies to all the delivery note lines like the account, delivery address, and others. The [Orhsrg] table stores the delivery note's lines. This is the specific information about one delivered item. The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted. The actual transactions created by the registering of the delivery are stored in the financial [Gbkmut] table.

11.1 Orhkrgr - Delivery notes

11.1.1 General Description

The [Orhkrgr] table stores the "header" information of a delivery note. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from the [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field = the [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field.

11.1.2 Orhkrgr field details

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Orhkrgr.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week of the order. The [Orhkrgr.Afl_Week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Orhkrgr.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order.

Archived - Filed

The [Orhkrgr.Archived] field indicates if a delivery note has been finally printed. The value "1" indicates it has been finally printed. The value "0" indicates it has not been printed.

Bdr_disc_val - Total order discount amount

The [Orhkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val - Total VAT amount on payment condition

The [Orhkrgr.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount payable

The [Orhkrq.Bdr_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val - VAT amount sales order expenses in FC

The [Orhkrq.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val - VAT amount freight costs in FC

The [Orhkrq.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

BetCond - Payment condition

The [Orhkrq.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orhkrq.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode - Financial year

The [Orhkrq.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrq.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrq.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight

The [Orhkrq.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Bstwijze - Purchase order method

The [Orhkrq.Bstwijze] field is not used.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orhkrq.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code

The [Orhkrq.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT

The [Orhkrq.Calc_incl_VAT] field is not used.

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition

The [Orhkrq.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Colli - Packages

The [Orhkrq.Colli] field stores the number of packages that were included in the order the delivery note originates from.

CrdNr - Creditor number

The [Orhkrq.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orhkrq.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr - Debtor number

The [Orhkrp.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orhkrp.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line1

The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the delivery note. The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine2] and [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line2

The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine1] and [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line3

The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine1] and [Orhkrp.Del_addressLine2] field.

Del_city - Delivery city

The [Orhkrp.Del_city] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery contact job description

The [Orhkrp.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name

The [Orhkrp.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name

The [Orhkrp.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the delivery was made to.

Del_fax - Delivery fax

The [Orhkrp.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Initials

The [Orhkrp.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code

The [Orhkrp.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrp.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone

The [Orhkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode

The [Orhkrq.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code

The [Orhkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - State

The [Orhkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division

The [Orhkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments

The [Orhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the delivery note like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Orhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Orhkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID - Document

The [Orhkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orhkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number

The [Orhkrq.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orhkrq.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Etik_afgdr - Label printed

The [Orhkrq.Etik_afgdr] field is not used.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code

The [Orhkrq.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description.

The [Orhkrq.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber - External number

The [Orhkrq.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales order transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales fulfillment
- Sales return
- RMA receipt

Note! This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

FakCrdNr - Order supplier

The [Orhkrq.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orhkrq.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor

The [Orhkrq.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orhkrq.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

ID - ID

The [Orhkrq.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 - Invoice address line 1

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address of the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine2 - Invoice address line 2

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine3 - Invoice address line 3

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_city - Invoice city

The [Orhkrq.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Invoice contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson - Invoice contact name

The [Orhkrq.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account that is to be invoiced for the order where the delivery note originates from.

Inv_fax - Invoice fax

The [Orhkrq.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC

The [Orhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order was entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the sales order was entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates that it is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Invoice contact initials

The [Orhkrq.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code

The [Orhkrq.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrq.Invl_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Invoice phone

The [Orhkrq.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Invoice postcode

The [Orhkrq.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Invoice contact title code

The [Orhkrq.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Orhkrq.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Invoice state code

The [Orhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language

The [Orhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order the delivery note originates from. The [Orhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note! At the moment this field is only filled in the order when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier

The [Orhkrq.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - XRate

The [Orhkrk.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the delivery note currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the delivery note's order will be booked when processed. The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method

The [Orhkrk.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the delivery was made from. The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight

The [Orhkrk.Netto_gew] field stores the net weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number

The [Orhkrk.Offerte_Nr] field stores the number of the quotation that lead to the creation of the order which again lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Ord_addressLine1 - Order address line 1

The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order address street and number part. The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine2 - Order address line 2

The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine3 - Order address line 3

The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] field.

Ord_city - Order city

The [Orhkrk.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order address.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Order contact job description

The [Orhkrk.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact

The [Orhkrk.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order address account.

Ord_fax - Order fax

The [Orhkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order address.

Ord_initials - Initials

The [Orhkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order address.

Ord_landCode - Order country code

The [Orhkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.landCode] field.

Ord_phone - Order phone

The [Orhkrq.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order address.

Ord_postCode - Order postcode

The [Orhkrq.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order address.

Ord_predCode - Title

The [Orhkrq.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order address.

The [Orhkrq.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Ord_soort - Sales order type

The [Orhkrq.Ord_soort] field stores the order type of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| B | Purchase Order |
| V | Sales order |

Ord_stateCode - State

The [Orhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date

The [Orhkrq.Orddat] field stores the order date of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Order_bdr - Sales order amount

The [Orhkrq.Order_bdr] field stores the total amount of the sales order lines that were fulfilled with the delivery note in foreign currency including discount but excluding VAT. (= the sum of the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field of the fulfilled order lines).

Order_kort - Sales order discount

The [Orhkrq.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses

The [Orhkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Orhkrq.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrq.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note is printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique number that identifies the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field is the main reference field for the [Orhkrq] table.

Pakbon_tim - Delivery note time

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon_tim] field is not used.

Periode - Period

The [Orhkrq.Periode] field stores the financial period the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrq.Periode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrq.Pakbon_dat] field.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Orhkrq.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Orhkrq.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery.

The [Orhkrq.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description

The [Orhkrq.Refer] field stores the main description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Refer1 - Description 1

The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field stores the first additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer2] and [Orhkrq.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2

The [Orhkrq.Refer2] field stores the second additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer1] and [Orhkrq.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3

The [Orhkrq.Refer3] field stores the third additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer1] and [Orhkrq.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative

The [Orhkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that was responsible for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route code

The [Orhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route code that was entered in the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used to group orders.

SelCode - Selection code

The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery notes.

The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Orhkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery notes.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery notes. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orhkrq.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery notes. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type_prod - Production order type

The [Orhkrq.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID - User ID

The [Orhkrq.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code

The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field stores the currency of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number

The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs

The [Orhkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrCd - Delivery address code

The [Orhkrq.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number

The [Orhkrq.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

11.2 Orhsrg - Delivery note lines

11.2.1 General Description

The [Orhsrg] table stores the detail lines of the delivery note. By using the [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual delivery note lines with the [Orhkrq] header record the complete delivery note can be recreated. The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the delivery note lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the delivery note as it was sent to the account.

11.2.2 Orhsrg field details

Aant_gelev - Quantity delivered

The [Orhsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that were delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser - Quantity

The [Orhsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Orhsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week of the order line. The [Orhkrp.Afl_week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Orhsrg.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order line.

Ar_soort - Item type

The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|--------------|---|
| I | Internal | An internal item can be purchased, but not sold. |
| N | Discontinued | A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty. |
| P | Phantom | Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs. |
| T | Text | This is an item with a text linked to it. |
| V | Sales | This is a normal sales item. |

Note! If the delivery note line is a text delivery note line the [Orhkrp.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the delivery note's item. The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! If the delivery note line is a text line the [Orhkrp.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units

The [Orhsrg.Av_ont_in] field is not used.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd_d_ev_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd_ev_ed_val] field is not used.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Total amount including VAT including discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd_inv_d_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT total in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd_VAT_val] field is not used.

Breedte - Width

The [Orhsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code

The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Cat1 - Category 1

The [Orhsrg.Cat1] field is not used.

Cat2 - Category 2

The [Orhsrg.Cat2] field is not used.

Cat3 - Category 3

The [Orhsrg.Cat3] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension

The [Orhsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division

The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type

The [Orhsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_pr - Extra_pr

The [Orhsrg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height

The [Orhsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Orhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Instruction - Instruction

The [Orhsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the delivery note line.

Koers - XRate

The [Orhsrg.Koers] field is not used.

Kort_flags - Discount flags

The [Orhsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage

The [Orhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit

The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center for the delivery note. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsr - Cost category

The [Orhsrg.Kstsr] field is not used.

Lengte - Length

The [Orhsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse from where the delivery has been made. The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Oms45 - Description

The [Orhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the delivery note line.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Pr_aant - Quantity project

The [Orhsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr - Project amount

The [Orhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center

The [Orhsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the delivery note line unit price which is copied from the sales order line. The net price field will only be filled in the order line if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price of the delivery note line. This field is copied from the order line (the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field). The price is stored in the currency of the order.

Note! If the price in the order was changed by the user, this price is stored in the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst - Price list

The [Orhsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list code used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Orhsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number

The [Orhsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Orhsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery note line.

The [Orhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Regel - Line number

The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item

The [Orhsrg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line that originated the delivery note line. In case the item of the order line is of type "time" this is the resource that will have performed the service. The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Serie_num - Service number

The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note lines has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - Sysguid

The [Orhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note lines.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time any data in the delivery note lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit - Unit

The [Orhsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items were ordered. The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field, this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the delivery note and the default unit of the item.

Vvp - Standard cost price

The [Orhsrg.Vvp] field stores the standard cost price of the delivery note's selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

11.3 Orhstx - Delivery note text

11.3.1 General Description

The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted.

11.3.2 Orhstx field details

Division - Division

The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Orhstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Orhstx.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Regel - Line number

The [Orhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Orhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note text. The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Orhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note text.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Orhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Text

The [Orhstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Orhstx.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 12 | Invoices

12. Invoices

The sales invoices are stored in in 3 tables:

The [Frkrgr] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.

The [Frsg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.

The [Frstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the sales invoice header, sales invoice line(s) and sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below

| | | | |
|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| Frkrgr | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | |
| | 1 | 2 | |
| Frsg | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Frstx | Faktcode | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |

(The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally printed. After the final printing of an invoice the invoice data is copied to the historical sales invoice tables and removed from the invoice tables.

12.1 Frkrgr - Sales Invoices

12.1.1 General Description

The [Frkrgr] table stores the "header" information of a sales invoice .This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The [Frkrgr] table stores invoice information for sales invoices that are entered but not finally printed. Once a sales invoice is finally and entirely printed the data is copied to the [Frhkrgr] table and it is removed from the [Frkrgr] table.

12.1.2 Frkrgr field details

ActionMessage - Backoffice process error message

The [Frkrgr.ActionMessage] field is not used.

ActionStatus - Backoffice process action

The [Frkrgr.ActionStatus] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Frkrgr.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frkrgr.Afl-dat] field).

Afl-dat - Delivery date

The [Frkrgr.Afl-dat] field stores the date the sales invoices are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrgr.Afl-dat] field is the default for the [Frsrg.Afl-dat] field.

Approved - Approved

The [Frkrgr.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was last approved. This field will be updated each time a sales invoice is approved.

Approver - Approver

The [Frkrgr.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount in foreign currency excluding the VAT.

Bdr_disc_val - Amount sales invoice discount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT and discount.

Bdr_ev_val - Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb2_val - Total credit amount 2 in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_lined_ev_val - Total line discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_lined_ev_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT.

Bdr_linedisc_val - Total line discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr_linedisc_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_val - Total amount

The [Frkrq.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val - VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Frkrq.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val - VAT amount freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val - Total VAT amount

The [Frkrq.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

BetCond - Payment condition

The [Frkrq.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frkrq.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight

The [Frkrq.Brutto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frkrq.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code

The [Frkrq.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT

The [Frkrq.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for the [Frkrq.Calc_incl_VAT] field are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition

The [Frkrq.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount - Cash register

The [Frkrq.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument.

The [Frkrq.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frkrq.Fak_Soort] field stores the value 'R'.

Cntr_ID - Contract code

The [Frkrq.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number.

Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Colli - Packages

The [Frkrng.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the sales invoice.

ContractNr - Contract number

The [Frkrng.ContactNr] field is not used.

Crd_dgbkNr - Credit notes journal

The [Frkrng.Crd_dgbkNr] field is not used.

Crd_faktNr - Credit note number

The [Frkrng.Crd_FaktNr] field stores the sales invoice number of the credit sales invoice.

CrdNr - Creditor number

The [Frkrng.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice creditor. The [Frkrng.CrdNr] refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.CrdNr] fields.

Datum - Transaction date

The [Frkrng.Datum] field stores the date the sales invoice is created.

DebNr - Debtor number

The [Frkrng.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrng.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Delivery address line 1

The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine1] field stores street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrng.Del_addressLine2] and [Frkrng.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 - Delivery address line 2

The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrng.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrng.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 - Delivery address line 3

The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrng.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrng.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrng.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - Delivery city

The [Frkrng.Del_city] field stores the city of the sales invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Delivery job description

The [Frkrng.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name

The [Frkrng.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name

The [Frkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax - Delivery fax

The [Frkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Delivery initials

The [Frkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery country code

The [Frkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone

The [Frkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery postcode

The [Frkrq.del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code

The [Frkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - Delivery state code

The [Frkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.
The [Frkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Dir_ink - Direct purchase

The [Frkrq.Dir_ink] field is not used.

Division - Division

The [Frkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frkrq.Division] stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments

The [Frkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Frkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Frkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.

DocumentID - Document

The [Frkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type - ECA sales invoice type

The [Frkrq.ECA_type] field stores the contract type. The following types are possible:

| Value | Description |
|-------|------------------|
| N | None |
| P | ECA Prolongation |

EindDebNr - End user debtor number

The [Frkrq.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrq.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Esy_adres1 - Address line 1

The [Frkrq.Esy_adres1] field is not used.

Esy_cntpers - Contact person

The [Frkrq.Esy_cntpers] field is not used.

Esy_landCode - Country code

The [Frkrq.Esy_landCode] field is not used.

Esy_phone - Contact phone

The [Frkrq.Esy_phone] field is not used.

Esy_postCode - Postal code

The [Frkrq.Esy_postCode] field is not used.

Esy_predCode - Title

The [Frkrq.Esy_predCode] field is not used.

Esy_vrlttrs - Initials

The [Frkrq.Esy_vrlttrs] field is not used.

Esy_woonpl - City

The [Frkrq.Esy_woonpl] field is not used.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code

The [Frkrq.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description.

The [Frkrq.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

Fak_soort - Sales invoice type

The [Frkrq.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the sales invoice. The following types are possible:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| A | Direct credit note |
| B | Direct invoice |
| C | Credit note |
| D | Purchase service invoice |
| E | Project invoice |
| I | Commission invoice |
| K | Registering OLE servers.... |
| R | Pos |
| V | Sales invoice |
| Z | Void |

FakCrdNr - Order supplier

The [Frkrq.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order supplier. The [Frkrq.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr - Sales invoice debtor

The [Frkrq.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice debtor. The [Frkrq.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Our reference

The [Frkrq.fakNr] field stores the link to the sales order. The [Frkrq.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrq.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code - Sales invoice code

The [Frkrq.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frkrq.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fakt_kort - Sales invoice discount percentage

The [Frkrq.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

Fiattering - Authorization

The [Frkrq.Fiattering] field indicates if the sales invoice is authorized. If the "Authorize Invoice" setting is enabled this field is filled with the value "0" and the sales invoice needs to be authorized, else this field is filled with the value "1". When the invoice is authorized, this field set to "1"

Fkbguids - Global unique identifier

The [Frkrq.Fkbguids] field is not used.

Fkbseqnr - Batch sequence number

The [Frkrq.Fkbseqnr] field is not used.

FreeField1 - Sales invoice: Free field 1

The [Frkrq.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField2 - Sales invoice: Free field 2

The [Frkrq.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField3 - Sales invoice: Free field 3

The [Frkrq.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField4 - Sales invoice: Free field 4

The [Frkrq.FreeField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField5 - Sales invoice: Free field 5

The [Frkrq.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra Invoice information.

ID - ID

The [Frkrq.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frkrq] table. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 - Sales invoice address line 1

The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine2 - Sales invoice address line 2

The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine3 - Sales invoice address line 3

The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city - Sales invoice city

The [Frkrq.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Job description

The [Frkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

The [Frkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbtl.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Email contact person

The [Frkrq.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson - Sales invoice contact name

The [Frkrgr.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Sales invoice debtor name

The [Frkrgr.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax - Sales invoice fax

The [Frkrgr.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in FC

The [Frkrgr.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the invoice was entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates that the invoice was not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Sales invoice contact initials

The [Frkrgr.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Sales invoice phone

The [Frkrgr.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Sales invoice postcode

The [Frkrgr.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Sales invoice contact title code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - Sales invoice state code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language

The [Frkrgr.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice.

The [Frkrgr.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Klantn_lev - Customer number supplier

The [Frkrgr.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers - Xrate

The [Frkrgr.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Frkrq.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frkrq.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Layout - Screen layout

The [Frkrq.Layout] field is not used.

Levwijze - Delivery method

The [Frkrq.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Frkrq.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the sales invoice is going to be delivered from. The [Frkrq.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight

The [Frkrq.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price

The [Frkrq.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales invoice amount.

Offerte_Nr - Quotation number

The [Frkrq.Offerte_Nr] field is not used.

Ord_addressLine1 - Address line 1

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 - Address line 2

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressline2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 - Address line 3

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressline3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - City

The [Frkrq.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Job description

[Frkrq.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact

The [Frkrq.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name - Order Debtor Name

The [Frkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax - Fax

The [Frkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials - Initials

The [Frkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode - Country code

The [Frkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor.

The [Frkrq.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Phone

The [Frkrq.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode - Postcode

The [Frkrq.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode - Title

The [Frkrq.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor.

The [Frkrq.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode - State

The [Frkrq.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor.

The [Frkrq.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from the [Orkrq.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrq.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses

The [Frkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Frkrq.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Frkrq.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Frkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Frkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod - Payment method

The [Frkrq.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| A | Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation) |
| B | On credit |
| C | Cheque |
| E | EFT (E-POS) |
| F | Factoring |
| H | Chipknip (E-POS) |
| I | Collection |
| K | Cash |
| L | Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| M | Not accepted letter of credit |
| N | Promissory note |
| O | Debt collection |
| P | Payment on delivery |
| Q | Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| R | Credit card |
| S | Settle |
| T | Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| U | Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| V | ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| W | Letter of credit |
| X | Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Y | Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Z | Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation) |

Percentag - Purchase CS/SD percentage

The [Frkrq.Percentag] field is not used.

Percentag2 - Purchase CS/SD percentage 2

The [Frkrq.Percentag2] field is not used.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Frkrq.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frkrq.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frkrq.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

ProlDate - Next prolongation date

The [Frkrq.ProlDate] field is not used.

ProlRunDate - Prolongation run date

The [Frkrq.ProlRunDate] field is not used.

Refer - Description

The [Frkrq.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer1], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer1 - Description 1

The [Frkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2

The [Frkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3

The [Frkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative

The [Frkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice.

The [Frkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route

The [Frkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode - Selection code

The [Frkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice.

The [Frkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Serv_order - Service order

The [Frkrq.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stat_code - Statistical code

The [Frkrq.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status - Status field

The [Frkrq.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Status] field can be one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| A | Completed |
| B | Processing |
| H | On hold |
| V | Free |

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frkrq.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Frkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frkrq.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Tot_bdr - Total amount

The [Frkrq.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the administrations default currency.

Type_prod - Production order type

The [Frkrq.Type_prod] field stores the type of the production order. The [Frkrq.Type_prod] field can be one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| D | Partial order |
| N | Not linked |
| S | Main production order |
| V | Collective order |

User_ID - User ID

The [Frkrq.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code

The [Frkrq.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vervdatfak - Purchase invoice due date

The [Frkrq.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the sales invoice has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

Vervdatkrd - Purchase CS/SD due date

The [Frkrq.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the first credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

Vervdatkrd2 - Purchase CS/SD due date 2

The [Frkrq.Vervdatkrd2] field is not used.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number

The [Frkrq.VerzdebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrq.VerzdebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number

The [Frkrq.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frkrq] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per invoice code.

Vrchtkost - Freight costs

The [Frkrq.Vrchtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd - Delivery address code

The [Frkrq.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number

The [Frkrq.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

12.2 Frsrg - Sales Invoice lines

12.2.1 General Description

The [Frsrg] table stores the Invoice lines. The [Frsrg] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frsrg.Fakt_code] field and the [Frsrg.VolgNr5] field to combine all the individual invoice lines with the [Frkrgr] header record the complete Invoice is created.

The [Frsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

12.2.2 Frsrg field details

Affiliates - Affiliates

The [Frsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Frsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frsrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Frsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrgr.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsrg.Afldat] field.

Ar_soort - Item type

The [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|--------------|---|
| I | Internal | An internal item can be purchased, but not sold. |
| N | Discontinued | A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty. |
| P | Phantom | Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs. |
| T | Text | This is an item with a text linked to it. |
| V | Sales | This is a normal sales item. |

Note! If the sales invoice line is a text line the [Frsrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Frsg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice line's item.

The [Frsg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! If the sales invoice line is a text line [Frsg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in - Quantity in units

The [Frsg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the sales invoice line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkr.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkr.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Discount amount incl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkr.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_val - Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkr.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT percentage

The [Frsg.Bdr_VAT_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the sales invoice line.

BoeCode - B/E code

The [Frsg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width

The [Frsg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code - VAT code

The [Frsg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the sales invoice line.

The [Frsg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container

The [Frsg.Container] field is not used.

ContractNr - Contract number

The [Frsg.ContractNr] field is not used.

Correction - Correction line

The [Frsrg.Correction] field is not used.

CSACode - Contract basis

The [Frsrg.CSACode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension

The [Frsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - DivisionThe [Frsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Frsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.

The [Frsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frkrge.DocNumber] field.

Dummy11 - Dummy string of 11

The [Frsrg.Dummy11] field stores the end date of the contract.

Dummy5 - Line type

The [Frsrg.Dummy5] field is not used.

Eind_dat_c - Invoice period end date

The [Frsrg.Eind_dat_c] field is not used.

Esr_aantal - Quantity

The [Frsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Esy_qty_bor - Quantity on back order

The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_bor] field is not used.

Esy_qty_cnl - Quantity canceled

The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_cnl] field is not used.

Esy_qty_del - Quantity delivered

The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_del] field stores the quantity that is to be fulfilled for a direct invoice.

Esy_qty_ord - Quantity ordered

The [Frsrg.Esy_qty_ord] field is not used.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type

The [Frsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_pr - Extra price

The [Frsg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Fakt_code - Invoice code

The [Frsg.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The sales invoice lines and the sales invoice header line will have the same Invoice code. The [Frsg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit

The [Frsg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the sales invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP - Average purchase price

The [Frsg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height

The [Frsg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Frsg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area

The [Frsg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region. The [Frsg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method

The [Frsg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Frsg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Frsg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

Koers - Xrate

The [Frsg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags - Discount flags

The [Frsg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage

The [Frsg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the sales invoice line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit

The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Frsg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the sales invoice line.

The [Frsg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsr - Cost category

The [Frsg.Kstsr] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Frsrc.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Frsrc] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.Settingname] field = "ISOCode".

Landabc - Triangulation country

The [Frsrc.Landabc] field stores the sales invoice line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Frsrc.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandBest - Destination country

The [Frsrc.LandBest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code.

The [Frsrc.LandBest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandHerk - Country of origin

The [Frsrc.LandHerk] field stores the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Frsrc.LandHerk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandOorspr - Country of assembly

The [Frsrc.LandOorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Frsrc.LandOorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte - Length

The [Frsrc.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Frsrc.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsrc.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location

The [Frsrc.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsrc.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms160 - Description line

The [Frsrc.Oms160] field is not used.

Oms45 - Description

The [Frsrc.Oms45] field stores the description of the sales invoice line.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Frsrc.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg - Sales order line

The [Frsrc.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line. The value "1" indicates the invoice line was generated from an order line. The value "0" indicates the invoice line was not generated from an order line.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Frsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Frsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Perc_con - Contract percentage

The [Frsrg.Perc_con] field is not used.

Perc_gar - Warranty percentage

The [Frsrg.Perc_gar] field is not used.

Plts_II - Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frsrg.Plts_II] field stores the code of the sales invoice lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading. The [Frsrg.Plts_II] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_II] field where the [Frsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr - Project amount

The [Frsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center

The [Frsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price

The [Frsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the sales invoice.

Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Frsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the sales invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list

The [Frsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer. The [Frsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order - Production order

The [Frsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project - Project number

The [Frsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the sales invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When sales invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [Frsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c - Project entry processed

The [Frsrg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

Prshisnr - Price agreement history number

The [Frsrg.Prshisnr] field is not used.

Regel - Line number

The [Frsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Regel_hfda - Line number main item

The [Frsrg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

RekNr - General ledger account used for creating the financial entry

The [Frsrg.RekNr] field is not used.

Request - Request

The [Frsrg.Request] field is not used.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Frsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine - Sales order line

The [Frsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serie_num - Service number

The [Frsrg.Serie_num] field stores the serial number which is linked to the sales invoice line. The [Frsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Serv_order - Service order

The [Frsrg.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stateenh_i - Statistical units / sales unit

The [Frsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor - Statistical factor

The [Frsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for a transaction, like transport and insurance costs.

StatistNr - Stats. Number

The [Frsrc.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frsrc.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Status - Status field

The [Frsrc.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice lines. The [Frsrc.Status] field can be one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| H | Historical |
| J | Journalized |
| V | Free |

Note! The [Frsrc.Status] field is not the same as the [Frkrsrc.Status] field. The first one is based on the sub lines and the second one is based on the header line.

Stsel - Search code statistical system

The [Frsrc.Stsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system is a particularization of the commodity flow. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frsrc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frsrc.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice line. The [Frsrc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frsrc.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frsrc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frsrc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frsrc.Syscreator] field. The [Frsrc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric

The [Frsrc.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frsrc.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frsrc.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Frsrc.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrc.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frsrc.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frsrc.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrc.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frsrc.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frsrc.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrc.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Frsrc.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Frsrc.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Frsrc.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsrc.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frsrc.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frsrc.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2

The [Frsrc.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3

The [Frsrc.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4

The [Frsrc.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5

The [Frsrc.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frsrc.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2

The [Frsrc.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrc.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3

The [Frsrc.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrc.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4

The [Frsrc.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrc.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5

The [Frsrc.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsrc.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frsrc.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A

The [Frsrc.Transact_A] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B

The [Frsrc.Transact_B] field stores the code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code

The [Frsg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the invoice lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Frsg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Frsg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Unit - Unit

The [Frsg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Frsg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours and otherd. The [Frsg.UnitCode] field is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frsg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Frsg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer - Transport method search code

The [Frsg.Vervoer] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

VolgNr_mut - Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr_mut] field is not used.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the sales invoice.

VVP - Standard cost price

The [Frsg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

12.3 Frstx - Sales Invoice text

12.3.1 General Description

The [Frstx] table stores the invoice text lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not necessarily linked to an item.

An invoice line is created for every invoice text line. The link between the invoice line [Frsg] and the invoice text line [Frstx] are described in the table below:

| Table | Fields | | |
|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
| Frsg | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| * | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Frstx | Faktcode | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| * | 1 | 2 | 2 |

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the invoice text line to the invoice line together if all the fields contain the same value. For example, the above two record indicated with the asterisk (*) will match and therefore link the invoice line [Frsg] and text line [Frstx] together.

Note! There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frsg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frsg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

12.3.2 Frstx field details

Division - Division

The [Frstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code - Invoice code

The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

ID - ID

The [Frstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frstx] table.

Regel - Line number

The [Frstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When for the sales invoice line also a text line was created in the table [Frstx] the [Frstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frsg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account

The [Frstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Status - Status field

The [Frstx.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a sales invoice text line. The [Frstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Frstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Long Description

The [Frstx.TextDescription] field stores the long description of the sales invoice text line.

Note! There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item exists in the [Items] table with the 'text' attribute marked. This is indicated at the [Items.ItemType] field with the value "T".

The text line does not contain an item but is a line recorded in the sales invoice at [Frsrg] table where the [Frsrg.ArtCode] field is empty (NULL).

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

VolgNr5 - Sequence number

The [Frstx.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the sales invoice.



Chapter 13 | Invoice history

13. Invoice history

After the final print is made from an invoice the invoice data is moved from the invoice table to the invoice history tables. After the invoice has been moved to the invoice history tables the data of this invoice can not be changed anymore. The data will stay the same as the finally printed invoice document.

The historical sales invoices are stored in 3 tables:

The [Frhkrgr] table stores the historical sales invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.

The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.

The [Frhstx] table stores historical sales invoice text lines. The historical sales invoice text lines are invoice lines where a customer text is inserted.

The link between the historical sales invoice header, historical sales invoice line(s) and historical sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

| Frhkrgr | FakNr | DagbkNr | |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | |
| Frhsrg | FakNr | DagbkNr | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Frhstx | FakNr | DagbkNr | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |

(The [FakNr] and [DagbkNr] link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

13.1 Frhkrgr - Invoice History

13.1.1 General Description

The [Frhkrgr] table stores the "header" information of a historical sales invoice. This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The data in the [Frhkrgr] tables is copied from the [Frkrgr] table when the final print is made from an invoice.

13.1.2 Frhkrgr field details

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Frhkrgr.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frhkrgr.Afldat] field).

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Frhkrgr.Afldat] field stores the date when the goods were delivered.

Approved - Approved

The [Frhkrgr.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was approved.

Approver - Approver

The [Frhkrgr.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frhkrgr.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_disc_val - Amount invoice discount

The [Frhkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val - Credit surcharge amount

The [Frhkrgr.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val - Total amount

The [Frhkrgr.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_vat_ord_val - Total VAT amount

The [Frhkrgr.Bdr_vat_ord_val] fields stores the total amount of VAT of the invoice in the currency of the invoice.

Bdr_vat_ship_val - Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frhkrgr.Bdr_vat_ship_val] field stores the total amount of the invoice excluding VAT in the currency of the invoice.

BetCond - Payment condition

The [Frhkrgr.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frhkrgr.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode - Financial year

The [Frhkrgr.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the sales invoice was created. The [Frhkrgr.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Frhkrgr.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew - Gross weight

The [Frhkrgr.Bruto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the historical sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord - Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frhkrgr.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code - Freight costs VAT code

The [Frhkrk.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT - Calculate include VAT

The [Frhkrk.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for this field are "J" (yes) and "N" (no).

Calc_meth_pc - Calculation method payment condition

The [Frhkrk.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount - Cash register

The [Frhkrk.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frhkrk.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Note! This functionality only applies for historical sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frhkrk.Fak_soort] field stores the value 'R'.

Colli - Packages

The [Frhkrk.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the historical sales invoice.

DagbkNr - Journal

The [Frhkrk.DagbkNr] field stores the journal code on which the financial entries were made when the invoice was finally printed. The [Frhkrk.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

DebNr - Debtor number

The [Frhkrk.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Frhkrk.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 - Address line 1

The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine2] and [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 - Address line 2

The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 - Address line 3

The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city - City

The [Frhkrk.Del_city] field stores the city of the historical invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc - Job description

The [Frhkrk.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson - Delivery contact name

The [Frhkrq.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name - Delivery debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax - delivery fax

The [Frhkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials - Delivery initials

The [Frhkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode - Delivery Country code

The [Frhkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone - Delivery phone

The [Frhkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode - Delivery Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode - Delivery contact title code

The [Frhkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode - Delivery State

The [Frhkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division - Division

The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID - Attachments

The [Frhkrq.DocattachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the historical sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Frhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Frhkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its historical sales invoice.

DocumentID - Document

The [Frhkrge.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the historical sales invoice.

The [Frhkrge.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number

The [Frhkrge.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the secondary delivery debtor.

The [Frhkrge.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode - Extra item description code

The [Frhkrge.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description.

The [Frhkrge.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber - External number

The [Frhkrge.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales invoicing transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales invoice
- Direct invoice
- Sales credit note
- Direct credit note
- Commission invoice

Note! This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

Fak_adrNr - Invoice address number

The [Frhkrge.Fak_adrNr] field is not used.

Fak_soort - Invoice type

The [Frhkrge.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the historical sales invoice. The following types are possible:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| A | Direct credit note |
| B | Direct invoice |
| C | Credit note |
| D | Purchase service invoice |
| E | Project invoice |
| I | Commission invoice |
| K | Registering OLE servers.... |
| R | Pos |
| V | Sales invoice |
| Z | Void |

Fakdat - Invoice date

The [FrhkrG.Fakdat] field stores the date which was entered by the user when the sales invoice was printed / processed.

FakDebNr - Invoice debtor

The [FrhkrG.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the historical sales invoice debtor.

The [FrhkrG.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr - Our reference

The [FrhkrG.FakNr] field stores the identification code of the invoice. Together with the [FrhkrG.DagbkNr] field, it uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice

Fakt_kort - Invoice discount percentage

The [FrhkrG.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [FrhkrG.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [FrhkrG] table.

Inv_addressLine1 - Address line 1

The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine2] and [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine 2 - Address line 2

The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine1] and [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine 3 - Address line 3

The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine1] and [FrhkrG.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city - City

The [FrhkrG.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc - Job description

The [FrhkrG.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

The [FrhkrG.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [HrjbtL.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail - Email contact

The [FrhkrG.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person.

Inv_contactPerson - Contact

The [FrhkrG.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name - Invoice debtor name

The [FrhkrG.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax - Fax

The [Frhkrq.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "0" indicates the historical sales invoice is not entered in a foreign currency.

Inv_initials - Initials

The [Frhkrq.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode - Country code

The [Frhkrq.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone - Phone

The [Frhkrq.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode - Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Inv_postCode] field stores postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode - Title

The [Frhkrq.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode - State

The [Frhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language

The [Frhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Koers - Exchange rate

The [Frhkrq.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method

The [Frhkrq.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the goods were going to be delivered from. The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew - Net weight

The [Frhkrq.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price

The [Frhkrq.Nettoprijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the historical sales invoice amount.

Ord_addressLine1 - Address line 1

The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 - Address line 2

The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 - Address line 3

The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field stores the third second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city - City

The [Frhkrq.Ord_city] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc - Job description

The [Frhkrq.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson - Contact

The [Frhkrq.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name - Order debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax - Fax

The [Frhkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials - Initials

The [Frhkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode - Country code

The [Frhkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_landCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone - Phone

The [Frhkrq.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode - Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode - Title

The [Frhkrq.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode - State

The [Frhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AdressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Sales order date

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frhkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from [Orkrq.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frhkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frhkrq.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrq.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

OrdDeb - Sales order debtor

The [Frhkrq.OrdDeb] field stores the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.OrdDeb] field refers to the [Frkrq.DebNr] field.

Orderkost - Sales order expenses

The [Frhkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Frhkrq.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Ordkost_vv - Sales order expenses in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Ordkost_vv] field is not used.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Frhkrq.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

Note! This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Frhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Frhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod - Payment method

The [Frhkrq.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| A | Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation) |
| B | On credit |
| C | Cheque |
| E | EFT (E-POS) |
| F | Factoring |
| H | Chipknip (E-POS) |
| I | Collection |
| K | Cash |
| L | Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| M | Not accepted letter of credit |
| N | Promissory note |
| O | Debt collection |
| P | Payment on delivery |
| Q | Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| R | Credit card |
| S | Settle |
| T | Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| U | Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations) |
| V | ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| W | Letter of credit |
| X | Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Y | Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation) |
| Z | Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation) |

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frhkrq.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhkrq.ProjectNr] field refers to the [Prproject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description

The [Frhkrq.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer1], [Frhkrq.Refer2] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer1 - Description 1

The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer2] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2

The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3

The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative

The [Frhkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode - Route

The [Frhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode - Selection code

The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice.

The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the historical sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frhkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frhkrq.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new historical sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

TNTPostAmount - TNT amount (EUR)

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostAmount] field stores the invoice costs as stored in the invoice. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the costs are added to the costs that are already stored for this invoice.

TNTPostDateSent - TNT date sent

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostDateSent] field stores the date on which the invoice was sent the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the date is updated.

TNTPostNrOfPages - TNT number of pages

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostNrOfPages] field stores the total number of invoice pages of the invoice.

TNTPostQtySent - TNT number of times sent

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostQtySent] field stores the number of times the invoice is sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, this number is raised with one.

TNTPostSession - TNT session number

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostSession] field stores the session number that Exact assigned to the invoice the last time the invoice was sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the session number is updated with the last session number.

TNTPostUserName - TNT last sender

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostUserName] field stores the username of the user who sent the invoice the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the username is updated.

Tot_bdr - Total amount

The [Frhkrq.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the default currency of the administration.

Tot_bdr_vv - Total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot_bdr_vv] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Tot_bdrb - Gross total amount in default currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot_bdrb] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice.

Tot_bdrbv - Gross total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot_bdrbv] field stores the total amount in foreign currency of the sales invoice.

User_ID - User ID

The [Frhkrgr.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrgr.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code

The [Frhkrgr.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vrachtk_vv - Freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frhkrgr.Vrachtk_vv] field is not used.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs

The [Frhkrgr.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

13.2 Frhsrg - Invoice history lines

13.2.1 General Description

The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. The [Frhkrgr] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frhsrg.FakNr] field and the [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field to combine all the individual invoice lines with the [Frhkrgr] header record the complete invoice is created.

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frhstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

13.2.2 Frhsrg field details

Afl_week - Delivery week

The [Frhsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week.

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Frhsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoice lines are planned to be delivered.

Ar_soort - Item type

The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|--------------|---|
| I | Internal | An internal item can be purchased, but not sold. |
| N | Discontinued | A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty. |
| P | Phantom | Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs. |
| T | Text | This is an item with a text linked to it. |
| V | Sales | This is a normal sales item. |

Note! If the historical sales invoice line is a text line the [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the historical sales invoice line's item. The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! If the historical sales invoice line is a text line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Bdr_d_ev_val - Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrgr.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val - Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrgr.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val - Discount amount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrgr.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_VAT_val - VAT percentage

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_VAT_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the historical sales invoice line.

BTW_code - VAT code

The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

DagbkNr - Journal

The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field refers to [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division - Division

The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber - Your reference

The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frhkrgr.DocNumber] field.

Esr_aantal - Quantity

The [Frhsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the historical sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type

The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the historical sales invoice line is handled for an explosion item. The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field contains the following values for this field.

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| D | Unchanged part line to be journalized |
| E | Changed part line to be journalized |
| F | Unchanged part line not to be journalized |
| G | Change part line not to be journalized |
| H | Unchanged main part line to be journalized |
| I | Changed main part line to be journalized |
| J | Unchanged main item line not to be journalized |
| K | Changed main item line not to be journalized |
| X | Part line to be journalized, not to be changed |
| Y | Part line to be changed, not to be journalized |

Fakdat - Invoice date

The [Frhsrg.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr - Our reference

The [Frhsrg.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices. Together with the [Frhsrg.DagbNr] field, this field uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice.

ID - ID

The [Frhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intra_Nr - INTRASTAT number

The [Frhsrg.Intra_Nr] field stores the INTRASTAT number during final printing of invoices.

Koers - Exchange rate

The [Frhsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Korting - Discount percentage

The [Frhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the historical sales invoice line.

KstdrCode - Cost unit

The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

MagCode - Warehouse

The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok - Warehouse location

The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms45 - Description

The [Frhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Frhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg - Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line. The value "1" indicates the invoice line was generated from an order line. The value "0" indicates the invoice line was not generated from an order line.

Pakbon_dat - Delivery note date

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr - Delivery note number

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

Note! This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pr_bedr - Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs_N] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price which was used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list

The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specially assigned to a particular customer. The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

PrshisNr - Price agreement history number

The [Frhsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

Regel - Line number

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale.

The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine - Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the historical sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serial_number - Service number

The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field stores the serial number which is linked to the historical sales invoice line.

The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was created. .

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Red_ID] field

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a historical sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount1 - Tax amount 1

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the historical sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frhsrg.Bdr_VAT_val] field with the [Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 - Tax amount 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 - Tax amount 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 - Tax amount 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) should always be based on the basis amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field) and the tax code 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field).

TaxAmount5 - Tax amount 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 - Tax basis 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 - Tax basis 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 - Tax basis 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 - Tax basis 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is "ON" and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "ON" but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is "OFF", then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frhsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item. The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Frhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the historical sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number

The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrz_adrCd - Delivery address code

The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr - Delivery address number

The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

VVP - Standard cost price

The [Frhsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

13.3 *Fhrstx* - Invoice history text

13.3.1 General Description

The [Fhrstx] table stores the historical texts invoice lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Fhrstx] order line also an [Frhsrg] line is created, to find the [Frhsrg] line belonging to the [Fhrstx] line the fields [FakNr], [DagbkNr] and [Regel] should be queried.

Note! There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

13.3.2 *Fhrstx* field details

DagbkNr - Journal

The [Fhrstx.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Fhrstx.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division - Division

The [Fhrstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Fhrstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakdat - Invoice date

The [Fhrstx.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr - Our reference

The [Fhrstx.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices.

ID - ID

The [Fhrstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Fhrstx] table.

Regel - Line number

The [Fhrstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When the historical sales invoice line is created in the invoice history text, the [Fhrstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frhsrg.Regel] field as well.

RekNr - General ledger account

The [Fhrstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Frhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice text line. The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Frhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Frhstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Description

The [Frhstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

Note! There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item is a 'normal' item with an extra description; the text line is not an item what exist in the table [Items] but is a free definable item.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frhstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.



Chapter 14 | Recurring Invoices

14. Recurring Invoices

The recurring invoices are stored in in 3 tables:

The [Frvkrg] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.

The [Frvsrg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.

The [Frvstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the recurring invoice header, recurring invoice line(s) and recurring invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

| Fhrkrg | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | |
|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | |
| Frvsrg | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Frvstx | Fakt_code | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 2 |

(The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally processed. After the final process of a recurring invoice the invoice data is copied to the sales invoice tables.

14.1 Frvkrg - Recurring Invoices

14.1.1 General Description

The [Frvkrg] table stores the general header information of recurring invoices and it is only used in Exact Globe. Recurring invoices are also known as standing order. Recurring invoices are templates for sales invoices that are frequently created and processed. These include invoices that are created on a monthly basis for example, insurance premiums and loan repayments. You can create recurring invoices to save time from creating manual entries of similar invoices. The only entry details that may change are the date and entry description. They are defined once and then 'activated' periodically by the user. During activation the necessary adjustments are made, if any. You can then process these recurring invoices as sales invoices which are stored in the [Frvkrg], [Frvsrg] and [Frvstx] tables.

14.1.2 Frvkrgr field details

Adr_Code - Address code

The [Frvkrgr.Adr_Code] field is not used.

Afldat - Delivery date

The [Frvkrgr.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date.

Betcond - Payment condition code

The [Frvkrgr.Betcond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frvkrgr.Betcond] refers to the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

Bruto_Gew - Gross weight

The [Frvkrgr.Bruto_Gew] field stores the total gross weight for the recurring invoice.

Btw_Cd_Ord - Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frvkrgr.Btw_Cd_Ord] field is not used.

Btw_Code - Freight costs VAT code

The [Frvkrgr.Btw_Code] field is not used.

Colli - Packages

The [Frvkrgr.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the recurring invoice.

DebNr - Debtor number

The [Frvkrgr.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrgr.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_AddressLine1 - Delivery address line 1

The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine2 - Delivery address line 2

The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine3 - Delivery address line 3

The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrgr.Del_AddressLine2].

Del_City - Delivery city

The [Frvkrgr.Del_City] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_Cnt_Job_Desc - Delivery job description

The [Frvkrg.Del_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_ContactPerson - Delivery contact name

The [Frvkrg.Del_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_Debtor_Name - Delivery debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Del_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_Fax - Delivery fax

The [Frvkrg.Del_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_Initials - Delivery initials

The [Frvkrg.Del_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_LandCode - Delivery country code

The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_Phone - Delivery phone

The [Frvkrg.Del_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_PostCode - Delivery postcode

The [Frvkrg.Del_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_PredCode - Delivery contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_StateCode - Delivery state code

The [Frvkrg.Del_StateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.

Division - Division

The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EindDebNr - End user debtor number

The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_ArtCode - Extra item description code

The [Frvkrg.Ex_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra item description.

The [Frvkrg.Ex_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_ArtCode].

FakDebNr - Recurring invoice debtor

The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the recurring invoice debtor.

The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code

The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Fakt_Kort - Recurring invoice discount percentage

The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Kort] field is not used.

Inv_AddressLine1 - Invoice address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine2 - Invoice address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine3 - Invoice address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2].

Inv_City - Recurring invoice city

The [Frvkrg.Inv_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc - Job description

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_ContactPerson - Recurring invoice contact name

The [Frvkrg.Inv_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_Debtor_Name - Recurring invoice debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_Fax - Recurring invoice fax

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv - Input in foreign currency

The [Frvkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the recurring invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The value "1" indicates that the recurring invoice was entered in a foreign currency; the value "0" indicates it was not.

Inv_Initials - Recurring invoice contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_LandCode - Recurring invoice country code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address.

The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_Phone - Recurring invoice phone

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_PostCode - Recurring invoice postcode

The [Frvkrg.Inv_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_PredCode - Recurring invoice contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_StateCode - Recurring invoice state code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address.

ISO_taalcd - ISO language

The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.Taalcode] field.

Koers - Xrate

The [Frvkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the recurring invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kstplcode - Cost center

The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which the recurring invoice apply. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Levwijze - Delivery method

The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the recurring invoice.

The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

Magcode - Warehouse

The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice is going to be delivered from.

The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Netto_Gew - Net weight

The [Frvkrg.Netto_Gew] field stores the total net weight of the recurring invoice.

Nettoprijs - Net price

The [Frvkrg.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the recurring invoice amount.

Ord_AddressLine1 - Order address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine2 - Order address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine3 - Order address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2].

Ord_City - Order debtor city

The [Frvkrg.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc - Job description

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_ContactPerson - Order debtor contact name

The [Frvkrg.Ord_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_Debtor_Name - Order debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_Fax - Order debtor fax

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_Initials - Order debtor contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_LandCode - Order debtor country code

The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] field stores the country of the order debtor.

The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_Phone - Order debtor phone

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_PostCode - Order debtor postcode

The [Frvkrg.Ord_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_PredCode - Order debtor contact title

The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_StateCode - Order debtor state code

The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat - Recurring invoice creation date

The [Frvkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the recurring invoice is created .

Orderkost - Sales order expenses

The [Frvkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr - Sales order number

The [Frvkrg.OrderNr] field is not used.

Prod_Order - Production order

The [Frvkrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer - Description

The [Frvkrg.Refer] field stores the description of the recurring invoice.

Refer1 - Description 1

The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer2] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 - Description 2

The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 - Description 3

The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID - Representative

The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SelCode - Selection code

The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Stat_Code - Statistical code

The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field stores the statistical code which indicates whether an invoice debtor is used or sales order debtor is used. The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following value for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------------|
| F | Invoice Debtor |
| 0 | Sales Order Debtor |

SysCreated - Created date and time

The [Frvkrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was created.

SysCreator - Creator

The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field stores the creator ID of a recurring invoice.

The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frvkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time

The [Frvkrg.SysModified] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies the recurring invoice, the date and time stored in the [Frvkrg.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier - Modifier

The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a recurring invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frvkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoices into created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice.

Type_Prod - Production order type

The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field stores the type of production order of the item/services in the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| D | Partial order |
| N | Not linked |
| S | Main production order |
| V | Collective order |

User_ID - User ID

The [Frvkrq.User_ID] field stores the creator of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrq.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode - Currency code

The [Frvkrq.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Frvkrq.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr - Delivery debtor number

The [Frvkrq.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrq.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 - ID (sequence number)

The [Frvkrq.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frvkrq] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per recurring invoice code.

Vrachtkost - Freight costs

The [Frvkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_Adrcd - Delivery address code

The [Frvkrq.Vrz_Adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_AdrNr - Delivery address number

The [Frvkrq.Vrz_AdrNr] field is not used.

14.2 Frvsrg - Recurring Invoice Lines

14.2.1 General Description

The [Frvsrg] table stores the recurring invoice lines and it is only used in Exact Globe. The [Frvsrg] table contains the detail information of the recurring invoice line such as item, description, price, quantity, discount, etc.

The complete recurring invoice is created by using the [Frvsrg.Fakt_code] and [Frvsrg.VolgNr5] fields to combine all the individual recurring invoice lines with the [Frvkrq] header record. The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered. This enables the recurring invoice to be reproduced as it was entered.

The recurring invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the recurring invoice line. In that case, the recurring invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the recurring invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the recurring invoice line is a text line, a [Frvstx] record will also be created that will store the actual text.

14.2.2 Frvsrg field details

Affiliates - Affiliates

The [Frvsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_Week - Delivery week

The [Frvsrg.Afl_Week] field is not used.

Ar_Soort - Item type

The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field stores the item type that is used in the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values for this field:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|--------------|---|
| I | Internal | An internal item can be purchased, but not sold. |
| N | Discontinued | A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty. |
| T | Text | This is an item with a text linked to it. |
| V | Sales | This is a normal sales item. |

Note! If the recurring invoice line is a text line the [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode - Item code

The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field stores the item code of the recurring invoice line.

The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! If the recurring invoice line is a text line, the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

BoeCode - B/E code

The [Frvsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte - Width

The [Frvsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_Code - VAT code

The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container - Container

The [Frvsrg.Container] field is not used.

CsaCode - Contract basis

The [Frvsrg.CsaCode] field is not used.

Dimensie - Dimension

The [Frvsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division - Division

The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Esr_Aantal - Quantity

The [Frvsrg.Esr_Aantal] field stores the total quantity of the recurring invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart - Explosion item type

The [Frvsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_Pr - Extra price

The [Frvsrg.Extra_Pr] field is not used.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code

The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The recurring invoice lines and the recurring invoice header line will have the same recurring invoice code. The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Gewicht_bi - Weight / statistical unit

The [Frvsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the recurring invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

Gip_Tekst - Average purchase price text line

The [Frvsrg.Gip_Tekst] field is not used.

Hoogte - Height

The [Frvsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Frvsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_Regio - Search code area

The [Frvsrg.Int_Regio] field is not used.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method

The [Frvsrg.Intra_lvcd] field is not used.

Korting - Discount percentage

The [Frvsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the recurring invoice line.

KstdCode - Cost unit

The [Frvsrg.KstdCode] field stores the cost unit of the recurring invoice line.

The [Frvsrg.KstdCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdCode] field.

KstplCode - Cost center

The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt - Cost category

The [Frvsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Frvsrg.Land_ISO] field is not used.

Landabc - Triangulation country

The [Frvsrg.Landabc] field is not used.

Landbest - Destination country

The [Frvsrg.Landbest] field is not used.

Landherk - Country of origin

The [Frvsrg.Landherk] field is not used.

Landoorspr - Country of assembly

The [Frvsrg.Landoorspr] field is not used.

Lengte - Length

The [Frvsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

Magcode - Warehouse

The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice line was delivered from.

The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Oms45 - Description

The [Frvsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the recurring invoice line.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frvsrg.Plts_ll] field is not used.

Pr_aant - Quantity project

The [Frvsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr - Project amount

The [Frvsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl - Project cost center

The [Frvsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n - Net price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price initially. The unit price is retrieved from [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field when the recurring invoice line is created. The value in this field changes based on the following circumstances:

- If the price has been manually entered by the user, the entered price will be stored. This also triggered a calculation whereby the entered price will be used to calculate a percentage (positive or negative) that will be stored in [Frvsrg.Korting] field.
- If discount is applied on the unit price (entered into [Frvsrg.Korting] field), the dicounted price will be stored in the [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field.

If this field is filled; this is the price used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the recurring invoice.

Note! For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 - Price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the recurring invoice.

Prijslijst - Price list

The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the price list used for the recurring invoice line. If the item is included in multiple pricelists, the user can select a price list that should be applied to the specific recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Note! A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer.

Prod_Order - Production order

The [Frvsrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

Project - Project number

The [Frvsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr - Project number

The [Frvsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When recurring invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

Regel - Line number

The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered.

Stateenh_i - Statistical unit / Sales unit

The [Frvsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatistNr - Stats. number

The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Stsel - Search code statistical system

The [Frvsrg.Stsel] field is not used.

SysCreated - Created date and time

The [Frvsrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was created. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

SysCreator - Creator

The [Frvsrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice line.

The [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frvsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice lines. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time

The [Frvsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

SysModifier - Modifier

The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified a recurring invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric - Taric

The [Frvsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxCode2 - Tax code 2

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 - Tax code 3

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 - Tax code 4

The [Frvsrq.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrq.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 - Tax code 5

The [Frvsrq.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the "Use tax module" setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrq.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frvsrq.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice lines in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice lines.

Transact_a - Search code transaction A

The [Frvsrq.Transact_a] field is not used.

Transact_b - Search code transaction B

The [Frvsrq.Transact_b] field is not used.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code

The [Frvsrq.Trsshpm_cd] field is not used.

Vervoer - Transport method search code

The [Frvsrq.Vervoer] field is not used.

Volgnr5 - ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvsrq.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the recurring invoice.

14.3 Frvstx - Recurring Invoice Text

14.3.1 General Description

The [Frvstx] table stores the recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx] table is only used in Exact Globe.

A [Frvsrg] recurring invoice line is created for every [Frvstx] recurring invoice text line. The link between the recurring invoice line [Frvsrg] and the recurring invoice text line [Frvstx] are described in the table below:

| Table | Fields | | |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| Frhsrg | Faktcode | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| * | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Frvstx | Faktcode | VolgNr5 | Regel |
| * | 1 | 2 | 2 |

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the recurring invoice text line to the recurring invoice line if they contain the same value. This is shown in the above diagram with the line mark with an asterisk (*).

Note! There is a difference between a recurring invoice line with a text item and a text line.

In an invoice line with a text item the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that all the properties of the item are copied as well (price, unit, etc).

A true text only invoice line is a text line where there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field.

14.3.2 Frvstx field details

Division - Division

The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code

The [Frvstx.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvstx.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

ID - ID

The [Frvstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Regel - Line number

The [Frvstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered. For every recurring invoice text line in the [Frvstx] table, a recurring invoice line is created in the [Frvsrg] table whereby the [Frvstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frvsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr - General ledger account

The [Frvstx.RekNr] field is not used.

SysCreated - Created date and time

The [Frvstx.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was created.

SysCreator - Creator

The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Frvstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice text line. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified - Modified date and time

The [Frvstx.SysModified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies a recurring invoice text line, the date and time stored in the [Frvstx.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier - Modifier

The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who modified a recurring invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvstx.SysCreator] field. The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Frvstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription - Item description

The [Frvstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of a recurring invoice text line.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Frvstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice text line in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice text line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice text lines.

Volgnr5 - ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvstx.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the recurring invoice.



Chapter 15 | Artext - Extra item descriptions

15. Artext - Extra item descriptions

15.1 General description

The [Artext] table stores the extra item description per extra item description code per item.

The link between Artext and Artoms

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Artoms] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

| Artext | Artoms |
|------------|------------|
| Ex_artcode | Ex_artcode |

The link between Artext and Items

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Items] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

| Artext | Items |
|---------|----------|
| Artcode | ItemCode |

15.2 Artext field details

Artcode - Item code

The [Artext.Artcode] field stores the item code. The [Artext.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Breedte_1 - Input width

The [Artext.Breedte_1] field is not used anymore.

Division - Division

The [Artext.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description is valid. The [Artext.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_Artcode - Extra item description code

The [Artext.Ex_Artcode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Artext.Ex_Artcode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_Artcode] field.

ID - ID

The [Artext.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Artext.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Artext.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description. The [Artext.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Artext.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Artext.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artext.Syscreator] field. The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Artext.Tekst] field stores the extra item description.

Timestamp - timestamp

The [Artext.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artext] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 16 | Artoms - Extra item description code

16. Artoms - Extra item description code

16.1 General description

The [Artoms] table stores a list of codes to group the extra item descriptions in the [Artext] table. For instance, there may be a list of extra item descriptions in a foreign language. For each foreign language extra item description, an extra item description code can be created. An extra item description code can be used once only per extra item description per item.

16.2 Artoms field details

Division - Division

The [Artoms.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description code is valid. The [Artoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_Artcode - Extra item description code

The [Artoms.Ex_Artcode] field stores the extra item description code.

ID - ID

The [Artoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms20_0 - Description

The [Artoms.Oms20_0] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the default language.

Oms20_1 - Description 1

The [Artoms.Oms20_1] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the first optional language.

Oms20_2 - Description 2

The [Artoms.Oms20_2] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the second optional language.

Oms20_3 - Description 3

The [Artoms.Oms20_3] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the third optional language.

Oms20_4 - Description 4

The [Artoms.Oms20_4] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Artoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Artoms.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description code. The [Artoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Artoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Artoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artoms.Syscreator] field. The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp

The [Artoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artoms] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 17 | Artver - Replacement items

17. Artver - Replacement items

17.1 General description

The [Artver] table stores the replacement items per item. One item can have multiple replacement items. The replacement item could be an option when there is not enough stock for the main item. The [Artver] table is only used in Exact Globe.

Note! In e-Synergy, a replacement item defined for an item is not stored in the [Artver] table. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item.

17.2 Artver field details

Artcode - Item code

The [Artver.Artcode] field stores the item code of the main item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Division - Division

The [Artver.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the replacement item is valid. The [Artver.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. This field is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Artver.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Mrp - Allow in MRP

The [Artver.Mrp] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in MRP.

Priority - Priority

The [Artver.Priority] field stores the priority of the replacement items.

Production - Allow in production

The [Artver.Production] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in production order entry.

Sales - Allow in sales

The [Artver.Sales] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in sales order entry.

Subart - Replacement item code

The [Artver.Subart] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Artver.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the replacement item has been defined for an item.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Artver.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who defined the replacement item for an item. The [Artver.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Artver.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon definition of the replacement item for an item.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Artver.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the defined replacement item for an item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the defined replacement item for an item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artver.Syscreator] field. The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Artver.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artver] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 18 | Barcodes - Barcodes

18. Barcodes - Barcodes

18.1 General description

The [Barcodes] table stores all unique barcodes used in Exact Globe.

18.2 Barcodes field details

Account - Account

The [Barcodes.Account] field stores the identifying code of the account for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.Account] field refers to the [Cimpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Note! The [Barcodes.Account] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

Barcode - Barcode

The [Barcodes.Barcode] field stores the unique barcode being auto generated or manually entered.

BarcodeType - Type

The [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field stores the barcode types. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| A | EAN-8 |
| B | EAN-13 |
| U | UPC-A |

Division - Division

The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the barcode is valid. The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Barcodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsDefault - Default

The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field indicates if the barcode is the default barcode of the item. The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field is used for printing barcodes.

ItemCode - Item code

The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Barcodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the barcode has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the barcode. The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Barcodes.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the barcode.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Barcodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the barcode was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the barcode. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Barcodes.Syscreator] field. The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Barcodes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Barcodes] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UnitCode - Unit

The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

Note! The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

UnitFactor - Factor

The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field stores the factor of the unit code for which the barcode is created.

Note! The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.



Chapter 19 | Evbswz - Purchase order methods

19. Evbswz - Purchase order methods

19.1 General description

The [Evbswz] table stores the purchase order methods that can be selected during entry of purchase orders. The purchase order method indicates how the user placed the order with the supplier, for instance by telephone or by fax.

19.2 Evbswz field details

Bstwijze - Purchase order method

The [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method, for instance by telephone or by fax.

Division - Division

The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the purchase order method is valid.

The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Evbswz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description

The [Evbswz.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1

The [Evbswz.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2

The [Evbswz.Oms_40_2] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3

The [Evbswz.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4

The [Evbswz.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Evbswz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the purchase order method. The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Evbswz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the purchase order method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Evbswz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the purchase order method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evbswz.Syscreator] field. The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Evbswz.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Evbswz] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 20 | Fakcod - Invoice codes

20. Fakcod - Invoice codes

20.1 General description

The [Fakcod] table stores the list of codes which are linked to an invoice during entry. An invoice code is linked to a journal when the "Invoice code/journal link" setting in Invoice settings is turned on. The invoice codes can be used to categorize and control the invoice handling process.

20.2 Fakcod field details

Bkjr_dummy - Dummy for financial year code

The [Fakcod.Bkjr_dummy] field is not used.

Bkjrcode - Financial year

The [Fakcod.Bkjrcode] field is not used.

Blokkeer - Block

The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field indicates if the invoice code can be used in the sales process. The value "1" indicates the invoice code is blocked. The value "0" indicates the invoice code is not blocked.

Dagbknr - Journal

The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field stores the identifying code of the journal for which the invoice code is linked to.

The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Note! When the invoice setting "Invoice code/journal link" is turned on, a journal should be selected. When this setting is turned off, the journal field is not visible.

Division - Division

The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the invoice code is valid. The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Invoice code

The [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field stores the unique invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

Fakt_Laycd - Invoice layout

The [Fakcod.Fakt_laycd] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Fakcod.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description

The [Fakcod.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1

The [Fakcod.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2

The [Fakcod.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3

The [Fakcod.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4

The [Fakcod.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Fakcod.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the invoice code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice code. The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Fakcod.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the invoice code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Fakcod.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakcod.Syscreator] field. The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Fakcod.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakcod] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type - Type

The [Fakcod.Type] field stores the types of invoice code. The [Fakcod.Type] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| D | Direct invoice |
| S | Sales invoice |

Zoekcd10 - Search code

The [Fakcod.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the invoice code. The search code can be used to search the invoice code.



Chapter 21 | Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes

21. Fakvcd - Recurring invoice codes

21.1 General description

The [Fakvcd] table stores the list of codes used to enter recurring sales invoices. This allows recurring invoices processing to be handled in groups. The recurring invoice code is linked to an invoice code which is used when the recurring invoice is activated into an actual invoice.

21.2 Fakvcd field details

Default_Cd - Default invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field stores the default invoice code of the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_Code] field.

Division - Division

The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the recurring invoice code is valid. The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_Code - Recurring invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field stores the unique recurring invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

ID - ID

The [Fakvcd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 - Description

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Fakvcd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Fakvcd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the recurring invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field. The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Fakvcd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakvcd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Zoekcd10 - Search code

The [Fakvcd.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the recurring invoice code. The search code can be used to search the recurring invoice code.



Chapter 22 | INTRASTAT

22. INTRASTAT

INTRASTAT is the system for collecting statistics on the physical trade in goods (i.e. the actual movement of goods) between the Member States of the European Union (EC). It has been in operation since the beginning of the Single Market on 1 January 1993 and replaced customs declarations as the source of trade statistics within the EC. The requirements of INTRASTAT are similar in all Member States of the EC.

When sales order/purchase order/return/return receipt/direct invoice are entered, the INTRASTAT data are also registered. Note that these transactions are handling physical goods movements cross border. At the moment these transactions are processed, the data for INTRASTAT are ready to be collected on the official return. Depending on the legislation of the software licence, this official return will be according to different formats. Local authorities determine these formats and the content of the returns.

22.1 Intfac - INTRASTAT factors

22.1.1 General description

The [Intfac] table stores the INTRASTAT factors used to adjust the final statistical value calculated from the item data.

22.1.2 Intfac field details

Division - Division

The [Intfac.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT factor is valid. The [Intfac.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intfac.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_factor - Factor

The [Intfac.Int_factor] field stores the factor value of the INTRASTAT factor.

Oms25 - Description

The [Intfac.Oms25] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT factor.

Statfactor - Factor code

The [Intfac.Statfactor] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT factor.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intfac.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intfac.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT factor. The [Intfac.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intfac.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT factor.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intfac.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT factor. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intfac.Syscreator] field. The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

22.2 Inthav - INTRASTAT ports

22.2.1 General description

The [Inthav] table stores the INTRASTAT ports which include the destination/departure city and port type.

22.2.2 Inthav field details

Division - Division

The [Inthav.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT port is valid. The [Inthav.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Inthav.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inthavcode - Port code

The [Inthav.Inthavcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT port.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field stores the ISO country code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms30 - Description

The [Inthav.Oms30] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT port.

Plts_ll - Search code

The [Inthav.Plts_ll] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port.

Soort_hav - Port type

The [Inthav.Soort_hav] stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Inland port |
| L | Airport |
| Z | Seaport |
| G | None |

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Inthav.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Inthav.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Inthav.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT port.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Inthav.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT port. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inthav.Syscreator] field. The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Inthav.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inthav] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Inthav.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT port is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT port is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT port is not displayed.

22.3 *Intlev - INTRASTAT shipping methods*

22.3.1 General description

The [Intlev] table stores the INTRASTAT shipping methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

22.3.2 Intlev field details

Division - Division

The [Intlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT shipping method is valid. The [Intlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intlevcode - Shipping via

The [Intlev.Intlevcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Intra_lvcd - Search code delivery method

The [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Intlev.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intlev.Syscreator] field. The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intlev.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT shipping method is not displayed.

22.4 *Intmtf* - INTRASTAT standards

22.4.1 General description

The [Intmtf] table stores the INTRASTAT standards used to define attributes as units or quantities. The INTRASTAT standard is a standard measurement of units for goods.

22.4.2 Intmtf field details

Division - Division

The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT standard is valid. The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intmtf.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf - Standard code

The [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard.

Oms60 - Description

The [Intmtf.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT standard.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intmtf.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intmtf.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT standard.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intmtf.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT standard. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intmtf.Syscreator] field. The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intmtf.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intmtf] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intmtf.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT standard is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT standard is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT standard is not displayed.

22.5 Intnr - INTRASTAT statistical number

22.5.1 General description

The [Intnr] table stores the unique INTRASTAT goods code assigned to tradeable goods (items).

Note! Only apply to non-phantom items.

22.5.2 Intnr field details

Division - Division

The [Intnr.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT statistical number is valid. The [Intnr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fill_wght - Weight mandatory

The [Intnr.Fill_wght] field indicates if the weight of the item is mandatory. The value "1" indicates that the weight is mandatory. The value "0" indicates that the weight is not mandatory.

ID - ID

The [Intnr.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf - Standard

The [Intrnr.Maaststaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intrnr.Maaststaf] field refers to the [Intmtf.Maaststaf] field.

Oms60 - Description

The [Intrnr.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Statistnr - Statistical number

The [Intrnr.Statistnr] field stores the unique INTRASTAT statistical number.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intrnr.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intrnr.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT statistical number. The [Intrnr.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intrnr.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intrnr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intrnr.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT statistical number. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intrnr.Syscreator] field. The [Intrnr.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst - Text

The [Intrnr.Tekst] field stores the text of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intrnr.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intrnr] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intrnr.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT statistical number is not displayed.

Zoekcd10 - Search code

The [Intrnr.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

22.6 Intreg - INTRASTAT area

22.6.1 General description

The [Intreg] table stores the INTRASTAT areas required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

22.6.2 Intreg field details

Division - Division

The [Intreg.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT area is valid. The [Intreg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intreg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio - Search code area

The [Intreg.Int_regio] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT area.

Intisoreg - Area

The [Intreg.Intisoreg] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT area.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT area.

The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Intreg.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT area.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intreg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intreg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intreg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT area.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intreg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT area. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intreg.Syscreator] field. The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intreg.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intreg] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intreg.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT area is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT area is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT area is not displayed.

22.7 *Intshp* - INTRASTAT transshipment

22.7.1 General description

The [Intshp] table stores the INTRASTAT transshipment required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transshipment refers to goods landed in one European Union country but destined for another European Union country. The goods are transhipped from one country to another.

22.7.2 Intshp field details

Division - Division

The [Intshp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transshipment is valid. The [Intshp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intshp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intshpcode - Transshipment code

The [Intshp.Intshpcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Intshp.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intshp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intshp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intshp.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intshp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transshipment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intshp.Syscreator] field. The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intshp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intshp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intshp.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transshipment is not displayed.

Trsshpm_cd - Transshipment search code

The [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

22.8 Intstl - INTRASTAT system

22.8.1 General description

The [Intstl] table stores the INTRASTAT system used by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The INTRASTAT system enables the authority to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods.

22.8.2 Intstl field details

Division - Division

The [Intstl.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT system is valid. The [Intstl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intstl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intsyscode - INTRASTAT system

The [Intstl.Intsyscode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT system.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Intstl.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT system.

Stelsel - Search code statistical system

The [Intstl.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT system.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intstl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intstl.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intstl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT system.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intstl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT system. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intstl.Syscreator] field. The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intstl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intstl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intstl.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT system is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT system is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT system is not displayed.

22.9 *Innta* - INTRASTAT transactions A

22.9.1 General description

The [Innta] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions A required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs).

22.9.2 *Innta* field details

Division - Division

The [Innta.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction A is valid. The [Innta.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Innta.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inntacode - Transaction A code

The [Innta.Inntacode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Innta.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Innta.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Innta.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Innta.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Innta.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Innta.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Innta.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Innta.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction A. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intta.Syscreator] field. The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intta.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intta] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intta.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction A is not displayed.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A

The [Intta.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

22.10 Inttb - INTRASTAT transactions B

22.10.1 General description

The [Inttb] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions B required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A.

22.10.2 Inttb field details

Division - Division

The [Inttb.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction B is valid. The [Inttb.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedmr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Inttb.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttbcode - Transaction B code

The [Inttb.Inttbcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Inttb.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Inttb.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Inttb.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Inttb.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Inttb.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction B. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inttb.Syscreator] field. The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Inttb.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inttb] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Inttb.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transaction B is not displayed.

Transact_A - Search code transaction A

The [Inttb.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Transact_B - Search code transaction B

The [Inttb.Transact_B] field stores the search code of INTRASTAT transaction B.

22.11 *Intra* - INTRASTAT transport methods

22.11.1 General description

The [Intra] table stores the INTRASTAT transport methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The transport methods define the methods used for moving the goods in or outside the country. Transport methods can be by air, sea, land or rail.

22.11.2 *Intra* field details

Division - Division

The [Intra.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transport method is valid. The [Intra.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Intra.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intracode - Transport type

The [Intra.Intracode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Land_ISO - ISO country

The [Intra.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 - Description

The [Intra.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Plts_ll - Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Intra.Plts_ll] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Intra.Plts_ll] field refers to the [Inhav.Plts_ll] field where the [Intra.Land_ISO] field = the [Inhav.Land_ISO] field.

Soort_hav - Port type

The [Intra.Soort_hav] field stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the DDTests table which contain the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Inland port |
| L | Airport |
| Z | Seaport |
| G | None |

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Intra.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Intra.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Intra.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Intra.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transport method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intra.Syscreator] field. The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Intra.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intra] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen - Display

The [Intra.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed in the selection list. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT transport method is not displayed.

Vervoer - Transport method search code

The [Intra.Vervoer] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Wijz_ll - (Un)loading adjustable

The [Intra.Wijz_ll] field indicates if user can change the INTRASTAT port. The value "1" indicates that the INTRASTAT port can be changed. The value "0" indicates that the INTRASTAT port cannot be changed.



Chapter 23 | Ordlev - Shipping methods

23. Ordlev - Shipping methods

23.1 General description

The [Ordlev] table stores the shipping methods such as courier, air, freight etc.

23.2 Ordlev field details

Direct_shipping - Direct shipping to customer or dealer

The [Ordlev.Direct_shipping] field indicates if direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed. The value "1" indicates that direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed. The value "0" indicates that direct shipping to customer or dealer is not allowed.

Division - Division

The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the shipping method is valid. The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Ordlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Levwijze - Shipping via

The [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field stores the code of the shipping method.

Oms40_0 - Description

The [Ordlev.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the shipping method in the default language.

Oms40_1 - Description 1

The [Ordlev.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the shipping method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 - Description 2

The [Ordlev.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the shipping method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 - Description 3

The [Ordlev.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the shipping method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 - Description 4

The [Ordlev.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the shipping method in the fourth optional language.

Shipping - Shipping type

The [Ordlev.Shipping] field stores the type of the shipping methods. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| C | Collected by receiver |
| E | Express / other postal service |
| N | Normal |
| O | Other |
| P | Shipped by postal service including postal label |

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Ordlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the shipping method has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping method. The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Ordlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping method.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Ordlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordlev.Syscreator] field. The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp

The [Ordlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 24 | Ordlog - Logbook

24. Ordlog - Logbook

24.1 General description

The [Ordlog] table stores the changes made in an order entry application such as sales or purchase order, quotation etc. Any change made to an order will create a record in the [Ordlog] table.

24.2 Ordlog field details

Division - Division

The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Exe - Executable

The [Ordlog.Exe] field stores the name of the application that was used to make the change.

FileID - File

The [Ordlog.FileID] field stores the name of the database table in which the change was made.

ID - ID

The [Ordlog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Log_Time - Log time

The [Ordlog.Log_Time] field stores the time the change was made.

Mutvolgnr - Transaction number

The [Ordlog.Mutvolgnr] field stores the transaction number of the change.

New_Value - New value

The [Ordlog.New_Value] field stores the new value of the changed field.

Old_Value - Old value

The [Ordlog.Old_Value] field stores the old value of the changed field.

Ordernr - Order number

The [Ordlog.Ordernr] field stores the number of the order for which the change was made.

Reason - Reason for changing

The [Ordlog.Reason] field stores the reason the change was made.

Regel - Line

The [Ordlog.Regel] field stores the order line number in which the change was made.

User_ID - User ID

The [Ordlog.User_ID] field stores the ID of the user who made the change.

Vaname - Field

The [Ordlog.Vaname] field stores the name of the database field in which the change was made.

Xdate - Date

The [Ordlog.Xdate] field stores the date the change was made.



Chapter 25 | Ordsetl - Seletion codes

25. Ordssel - Selection codes

25.1 General description

The [Ordssel] field stores the selection codes used for classifying orders.

25.2 Ordssel field details

Division - Division

The [Ordssel.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the selection code is valid. The [Ordssel.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Ordssel.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms30_0 - Description

The [Ordssel.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the selection code in the default language.

Oms30_1 - Description 1

The [Ordssel.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the selection code in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 - Description 2

The [Ordssel.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the selection code in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 - Description 3

The [Ordssel.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the selection code in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 - Description 4

The [Ordssel.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the selection code in the fourth optional language.

Selcode - Selection code

The [Ordssel.Selcode] field stores the selection code.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Ordssel.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the selection code has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Ordssel.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the selection code. The [Ordssel.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Ordsel.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the selection code.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Ordsel.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the selection code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the selection code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordsel.Syscreator] field. The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - timestamp

The [Ordsel.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordsel] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 26 | Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource

26. Pwmagaz - Rights per warehouse per resource

26.1 General description

The [Pwmagaz] table stores the rights per warehouse per resource.

26.2 Pwmagaz field details

Division - Division

The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the warehouse right is valid. The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Pwmagaz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Magcode - Warehouse

The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code where the right is linked to. The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the resource who has been assigned the right to the warehouse. The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.



Chapter 27 | Operations

27. Operations

27.1 General description

The [Operations] table stores the operations information.

Operation is equivalent to production process which comprising of machine hour, labor hour and materials; to produce a finish good may require various operations depending on the company manufacturing setup. User can define what materials and resources are required in specific operation, and at which point the operation must be started or completed. Apart from grouping production process into individual operation, establish a step relation between operations will put necessary control what needs to be done and what is next to continue.

Note! The operations maintenance will be made available when the 'Operations' setting in the 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

27.2 Operations field details

AssetCode - Machine

The [Operations.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetcode] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Facode] field when adding this operation in production order entry.

AssetGroup - Work center

The [Operations.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.Assetgroup] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetgroup] field when adding this operation.

Blocked - Block

The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the block status. The value "0" indicates unblocked status. The value "1" indicates blocked status.

CostCenter - Cost center

The [Operations.CostCenter] field stores the cost center linked to the operation. The [Operations.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field. This cost center is of group of resources that can perform this operation.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Costcenter] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field adding this operation in production order entry.

Description - Description

The [Operations.Description] field stores the description of the operation.

Division - Division

The [Operations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Operations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [Operations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LaborHourOperating - Labor hour

The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field stores the labor hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

LaborHourSetup - Labor Hour (Setup)

The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field stores the labor hour required for setup prior to operation machine/labor hours can be started. The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Once per production order. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

LaborMachineRatio - Labor/machine ratio

The [Operations.LaborMachineRatio] field stores the labor hour ratio over machine hour. Ratio is a value to determine how many labor hours required against one machine hour, per operation. Example operation COATING require 0.2 machine hours and 4 labors to work on it, then ratio will be 4 in this case.

Note! This field will be enabled when both labor and machine hours are filled.

LayoutName - Layout

The [Operations.LayoutName] field stores the layout code.

Note! When this field is filled, this layout is used when printing operation slips instead of the default operation slip from document settings. Different layout is needed for different operations, for example, a layout with dimensions for Sawing operation.

MachineHour - Machine hour

The [Operations.MachineHour] field stores the machine hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.MachineHour] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as machine hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

OperatingTime - Operating time

The [Operations.OperatingTime] field stores the operating time (in hours) required for machine/labor hours.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

Operation - Operation

The [Operations.Operation] field stores the operation ID.

OperationPrint - Print

The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the print status. The value "0" indicates that printing is disabled. The operation and related lines will not be printed on both the production order layout and operation layout. The value "1" indicates that printing is enabled. The operation should be printed on the production order layout and operation layout.

Res_id - Resource

The [Operations.Res_id] field stores the resource linked to the operation. The [Operations.Res_id] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Note! This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Res_id] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Res_id] field.

SetupTime - Operating time (setup)

The [Operations.SetupTime] field stores the duration for the setup of an operation.

Note! This field will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Aantal] field.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Operations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the operation has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Operations.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the operation. The [Operations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Operations.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the operation.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Operations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the operation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the operation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Operations.Syscreator] field. The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Operations.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the operation. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



Chapter 28 | Recipe - BOM Structures

28. Recipe - BOM Structures

28.1 General description

The [Recipe] table stores the bill of material (BOM) structure information. The way in which the BOM data is organized and presented is called the structure of the BOM.

A BOM is an overview of all the parts, subassemblies, raw materials, labor hour, machine hour and their respective quantities needed to assemble an end item. BOM allows user to structure an end item with its part items. Part items can be physical parts, labor hours or machine hours that are used to assemble or make a complete end item.

BOM is the core component in manufacturing module, as it is the basic setup to identify what is required to produce an end item. BOM can be used for manufacturing and sales purposes in quotations, sales orders and production orders to schedule, plan, manufacture, and deliver the sold items.

28.2 Recipe field details

Activity - Activity code

The [Recipe.Activity] field is not functionally used.

Activityno - Activity number

The [Recipe.Activityno] field is not functionally used.

AssetCode - Machine

The [Recipe.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetCode] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.

Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

AssetGroup - Work center

The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetGroup] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.

Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Backflush - Backflush

The [Recipe.Backflush] field indicates if the part item of the BOM line is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order. The value "1" indicates that the part item is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order. The value "0" indicates that the part item is not allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order.

Cal_costpr - Calculated cost price

The [Recipe.Cal_costpr] field stores the calculated cost price to produce the end item.

Companycode - Company code

The [Recipe.Companycode] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Companycode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

ConversionFactor - Conversion factor

The [Recipe.ConversionFactor] field stores the conversion factor of the unit.

Cost_price - Cost price

The [Recipe.Cost_price] field is not used.

Costcenter - Cost center

The [Recipe.Costcenter] field stores the cost center for each item in BOM. The [Recipe.Costcenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

Debtor - Debtor

The [Recipe.Debtor] field stores the debtor number of the BOM. The [Recipe.Debtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

Descr_txt - Text

The [Recipe.Descr_txt] field stores the extra text of the end item.

Description - Description

The [Recipe.Description] field stores the description of the BOM.

Division - Division

The [Recipe.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Docguid - Document

The [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the document ID for each item in BOM. For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the instructions needed for the production. For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the extra attachment. The [Recipe.Docguid] field refers to the [Bacodiscussions.ID] field.

DocumentID - Document ID

The [Recipe.DocumentID] field stores the document ID of the engineering change in the BOM. Every change in the BOM will be recorded as one document if the "Engineering change" setting in Manufacturing settings is turned on. The [Recipe.DocumentID] field refers to the [Absences.HID] field.

Drawingno - Drawing number

The [Recipe.Drawingno] field stores the drawing number.

Eff_date - Effective date

The [Recipe.Eff_date] field stores the date effective of a BOM to be used in production order.

Exp_date - Expiry date

The [Recipe.Exp_date] field stores the date where the BOM is expired. The main version of a BOM will not have an expiry date. For other BOM versions, an expiry date can be defined.

Freefield1 - Structures: freefield1

The [Recipe.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield10 - Structures: freefield10

The [Recipe.Freefield10] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield11 - Structures: freefield11

The [Recipe.Freefield11] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield12 - Structures: freefield12

The [Recipe.Freefield12] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield13 - Structures: freefield13

The [Recipe.Freefield13] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield14 - Structures: freefield14

The [Recipe.Freefield14] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield15 - Structures: freefield15

The [Recipe.Freefield15] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield16 - Structures: freefield16

The [Recipe.Freefield16] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield17 - Structures: freefield17

The [Recipe.Freefield17] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield18 - Structures: freefield18

The [Recipe.Freefield18] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield19 - Structures: freefield19

The [Recipe.Freefield19] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield2 - Structures: freefield2

The [Recipe.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield20 - Structures: freefield20

The [Recipe.Freefield20] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield3 - Structures: freefield3

The [Recipe.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield4 - Structures: freefield4

The [Recipe.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield5 - Structures: freefield5

The [Recipe.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield6 - Structures: freefield6

The [Recipe.Freefield6] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield7 - Structures: freefield7

The [Recipe.Freefield7] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield8 - Structures: freefield8

The [Recipe.Freefield8] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield9 - Structures: freefield9

The [Recipe.Freefield9] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Gen_ledger - General ledger account

The [Recipe.Gen_ledger] field is not used.

Height - Height

The [Recipe.Height] field is not used.

ID - ID

The [Recipe.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Itemprod - End item

The [Recipe.Itemprod] field stores the item code of the end item to be manufactured. The end item must be of type Standard, Labor hour, Machine hour and Contract. The [Recipe.Itemprod] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Itemreq - Part itemThe [Recipe.Itemreq] field stores the item code of the part item to build the end item. The part item can be standard item, machine, labor, and sub-assembly item. The [Recipe.Itemreq] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Length - Length

The [Recipe.Length] field is not used.

Line_type - Type

The [Recipe.Line_type] field stores the type of the part item. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|--------------|
| B | By-product |
| I | Item |
| L | Labor hour |
| M | Machine hour |
| P | Phantom |
| T | Text |

MainVersion - Main version

The [Recipe.MainVersion] field stores the main version of the BOM.

Man_costpr - Manual cost price

The [Recipe.Man_costpr] field is not used.

NotesID - Note

The user can add a note to each BOM line. Notes are stored as documents in the [Bacodiscussions] table. The system uses the [Recipe.NotesID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [Bacodiscussions.ID] table.

Operation - Operation

The [Recipe.Operation] field stores the operation ID linked to the step of a BOM line. The [Recipe.Operation] field refers to the [Operations.Operation] field.

Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Pos_no - Position number

The [Recipe.Pos_no] field stores the position number of the BOM line.

Quantity - Quantity

The [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity for each item in BOM.

For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the batch quantity the end item to be manufactured per production.

For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the part item required to build the end item.

For the BOM line record in which the [Recipe.Variant] field = 'N', the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the measurement for efficiency of the production process.

Res_ID - Resource

The [Recipe.Res_ID] field stores the indicator for production order whether to do auto planning or to assign resource.

Routing - Routing

The [Recipe.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Salesprice - Sales price

The [Recipe.Salesprice] field is not used.

Sequenceno - Sequence number

The [Recipe.Sequenceno] field stores the sequence of the part item being used.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field > "0", the record is a BOM line record.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field = "0", the record is a BOM header record.

Step - Step

The [Recipe.Step] field stores the step in a operation of the BOM line.

Note! This field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Supplier - Supplier

The [Recipe.Supplier] field is not used.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Recipe.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the BOM. The [Recipe.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid - SysGuid

The [Recipe.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the BOM.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Recipe.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the BOM was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the BOM. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Recipe.Syscreator] field. The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [Recipe.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Recipe] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit - Unit

The [Recipe.Unit] field stores the unit of measurement of the part item.

Usage_meth - Usage method

The [Recipe.Usage_meth] field stores the usage method for each item in BOM. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Batch |
| S | Setup |

Var_quantity - Variant quantityThe [Recipe.Var_quantity] field is not used.

Variant - ConditionThe [Recipe.Variant] field stores the condition of the BOM line. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---|
| F | Phantom |
| N | Always |
| O | Optional |
| P | Packaging |
| S | Once per delivery / Once per production |
| U | Once per debtor |
| W | Waste |

Version - Version

The [Recipe.Version] field stores the version of the BOM.

Warehouse - Warehouse

The [Recipe.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse for each item in BOM.

Note! For BOM header, the warehouse field will be enabled when the recipe version is not the main version.



Chapter 29 | Routings – Routings

29. Routings – Routings

The [Routings] table is not used anymore.



Chapter 30 | StepRelations - Step relation

30. StepRelations - Step relation

30.1 General description

The [StepRelations] table stores the step relation information per recipe version (BOM) with the [StepRelations.ItemCode] and the [StepRelations.Version] fields as key linkage to the [Recipe] table. It is not mandatory to define step relation for every operation step. Calculation of 'From day' and 'To day' will only calculate those operations with step relation only.

Users are able to define the step relation when the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

30.2 StepRelations field details

DependencyType - Dependency type

The [StepRelations.DependencyType] field stores the dependency type of a step relation. There are four possible dependency types with the following values:

| Value | Description | Explanation |
|-------|------------------|---|
| FS | Finish-to-Start | The current step cannot start until the predecessor step finishes. This is the default step dependency. |
| SS | Start-to-Start | The current step cannot start until the predecessor step starts. |
| FF | Finish-to-Finish | The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step finishes. |
| SF | Start-to-Finish | The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step starts. |

Division - Division

The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the step relation is valid. The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [StepRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item code

The [StepRelations.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the end item.

Lag - Lag

The [StepRelations.Lag] field stores the lead time required between each current step and the predecessor step.

LagType - Lag type

The [StepRelations.LagType] field stores the type of the lead time. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Batch |
| S | Setup |

Predecessor - Predecessor

The [StepRelations.Predecessor] field stores the dependent step required for each current step.

Routing - Routing

The [StepRelations.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Step - Step

The [StepRelations.Step] field stores the current step of a step relation.

Version - Version

The [StepRelations.Version] field stores the version of the recipe to complete the end item.



Chapter 31 | Workcenters – Work centers

31. Workcenters – Work centers

The [Workcenters] table is not used anymore.



Chapter 32 | Item translations

32. Item translations

32.1 *ItemTranslations* - Item translations

32.1.1 General description

The [ItemTranslations] table stores the translations for items description. Translation allows user to maintain the items description in more than one language.

32.1.2 ItemTranslations field details

Description - Translation

The [ItemTranslations.Description] field stores the translation of the item description.

Division - Division

The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the item translation is valid. The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemTranslations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item

The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item.
The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode - Language

The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation.
The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Status - Status

The [ItemTranslations.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item translation has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item translation. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item translation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item translation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field. The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

32.2 *ItemTranslationLog* - Item translation log

32.2.1 General description

The [ItemTranslationLog] table stores the changes made in item translations.

When an item translation is created, a record will be created in both [ItemTranslations] table and [ItemTranslationLog] table.

32.2.2 ItemTranslationLog field details

Action - Action

The [ItemTranslationLog.Action] field stores the action of the change. The possible values are:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0 | Insert |
| 1 | Update |
| 2 | Delete |

Division - Division

The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid.

The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedyrf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemTranslationLog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode - Item

The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item.

The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode - Language

The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation.

The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

LogDate - Log date

The [ItemTranslationLog.LogDate] field stores the date in which the change was made.

NewValue - New

The [ItemTranslationLog.NewValue] field stores the new value of the item translation.

OldValue - Old

The [ItemTranslationLog.OldValue] field stores the old value of the item translation.

ResourceID - Resource

The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who made the change. The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.



Chapter 33 | Country classifications

33. Country classifications

33.1 *LandClassNames - Country classification groups*

33.1.1 General description

The [LandClassNames] table stores the country classification groups. The user cannot maintain the groups.

33.1.2 LandClassNames field details

ClassID - Class ID

The [LandClassNames.ClassID] field stores the ID of the group.

Description - Description

The [LandClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the group.

Division - Division

The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the group is valid.

The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Timestamp - Timestamp

The [LandClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [LandClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

33.2 *LandClasses - Country classifications*

33.2.1 General description

The [LandClasses] table stores the country classifications. The user cannot maintain the classifications.

33.2.2 LandClasses field details

ClassID - Class ID

The [LandClasses.ClassID] field stores the country classification group of the classification.

Description - Description

The [LandClasses.Description] field stores the description of the classification.

Division - Division

The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the classification is valid. The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [LandClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LandClassCode - Code

The [LandClasses.LandClassCode] field stores the code of the classification.



Chapter 34 | ItemViewColumns - Display columns in item search

34. ItemViewColumns – Display columns in item search

34.1 General description

The [ItemViewColumns] table stores the display columns for item search application in a generic way.

In a search application to find items, users get a list of items as search result. The retrieval and definition of the display columns are based on the contents of the table [ItemViewColumns]. Users can customize the display columns.

34.2 ItemViewColumns field details

Caption - Caption

The [ItemViewColumns.Caption] field is not used.

CaptionTermID - Caption term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.CaptionTermID] field is not used.

ColumnCount - Column count

The [ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount] field stores the number of columns added to the query to retrieve the requested information. See the [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field.

Columns - Columns

The [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field stores part of the query used to retrieve the data where the columns are used.

DataType - Data type

The [ItemViewColumns.DataType] field stores the type of information stored by columns.

Description - Description

The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field stores the description of the columns.

DescriptionSuffix - Description suffix

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the description suffix of the columns.

Note! The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field and the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboboxes for columns.

DescriptionSuffixTermID - Description suffix term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field.

DescriptionTermID - Description term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.Description] field.

Division - Division

The [ItemViewColumns.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID - ID

The [ItemViewColumns.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InnerJoin - Inner join

The [ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin] field indicates if inner join is performed to select the columns (from two or more tables).

Joins - Joins

The [ItemViewColumns.joins] field stores the table alias of the tables to be joined with base table [Items] to retrieve data of which the columns are used.

SecurityLevel - Security level

The [ItemViewColumns.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the columns.

UseInCatalog - Use in catalog

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog] field indicates if the column can be used in item catalog.

UseInSearch - Use in search

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInSearch] field indicates if the column can be used in item search.

WorldOnly - World only

The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field indicates if the column is available for item for which country = World. The value "1" indicates that the column is only available for item for which country = World.



Chapter 35 | Pospreset – POS preset definitions

35. Pospreset – POS preset definitions

35.1 General description

The [Pospreset] table stores the preset keyboard combinations in POS. The presets can ease the usage of the cash register. By defining a shortcut key to a particular function, user can select the shortcut key in the cash register to carry out the function. By default, a set of shortcut keys called Default preset are defined for the users. The Default preset cannot be edited or deleted.

For the created [Pospreset] record, the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'G' if the record is a preset group. A preset group groups presets. A preset contains header and lines records where the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'H' for the header record and type 'L' for the line record. A preset header can have many preset lines. The preset lines are the shortcut keys with certain preset functions. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'D' if the record is a reason for discount and type 'R' if the record is a reason for return. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'T' if the record is a line display text. The line display text is a preset text to be displayed at the cash register when the cash register is active or inactive. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'C' if the record is a coin. A coin is used to count coin or note. The record is a coin header where the [Pospreset.Line] field = '0'. The records are the actual coins where the [Pospreset.Line] field > '0'.

35.2 Pospreset field details

Account - Account

The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Account] | Conditions | Remarks |
|--|---|---|
| The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the debtor linked to the preset | where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 8 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field. |
| The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the creditor linked to the preset | where the [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field = 'G/L account number for creditor' and the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field. |

BankAccount - Bank account

The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field stores the bank account linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| E, H | 10 | L |

CashCount - Count

The [Pospreset.CashCount] field stores the cash count linked to the preset. Cash count is used to count the physical amount in the cash drawer. Then the amount is checked against the result of the entered transactions since the last cash count. The [Pospreset.CashCount] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| B | Break down |
| N | Not |
| T | Totals only |

Change - Change

The [Pospreset.Change] field stores the payment method (which is also a preset) to return the change of overpays. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.PaymentType] | [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| P | K | 10 | L |
| W,P | C | 10 | L |
| | E | 10 | L |

Code - Code

The [Postpreset.Code] field stores the code of the preset.

Coin - Coins

The [Pospreset.Coin] field stores the coins linked to the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| K, C | 10 | L |

Division - Division

The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the preset is valid. The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixedval - Fixed value

The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the fixed value or the description of the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| Conditions | | [Pospreset.Fixedval] | Remarks |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] | | |
| 64 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the ID of the cashier. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. |
| 37 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the cost center. | The Pospreset.Fixedval field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field. |
| 75 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the type of invoice discount. | <p>The type of invoice discount has the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N: None-No invoice discount will be credited • C: Complete-The complete original discount will be credited • W: Weighed-Base on the selected invoice lines, the invoice will be recalculated, using the original discount percentage |
| 8 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the debtor. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debcode] field. |
| 52 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the address to launch external application such as explorer and Excel. | |
| 68 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount percentage given to the total invoice amount. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field. |
| 67 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount amount given to the total invoice amount. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field. |
| 3 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the preset item. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field. |
| 44 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the invoice description. | |
| 18 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount percentage for the item line. | |
| 36 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount amount for the item line. | |
| 74 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the (pre)payment on orders. | The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field. |
| 20 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the layout code to print the POS invoice. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field. |
| 5 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item quantity. | |
| 14 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the representative code. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field. |

| Conditions | | [Pospreset.Fixedval] | Remarks |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] | | |
| 82 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field indicates if the user shuts down the system or logs off from the terminal. | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field contains the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S: Shut down • L: Log off |
| 72 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the value of the input bar. | |
| 10 | L | The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the description of the preset. | |

GroupBy - Group by

The [Pospreset.GroupBy] field stores the preset group of the preset. The value stored is retrieved from the [Pospreset.Sysguid] field.

ID - ID

The [Pospreset.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceCopies - Number of copies

The [Pospreset.InvoiceCopies] field stores the number of copies to print receipt base on the condition as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.PrintRcp] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 10 | L |

Layout - Layout code

The [Pospreset.Layout] field stores the layout code to print receipt. The [Pospreset.Layout] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_4] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| L, O | 10 | L |

LedgerAccount - G/L

The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] | Conditions | Remarks |
|--|---|--|
| The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the debtor account linked to the preset. | where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 66 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field. |
| The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the creditor or expense account. | where the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field. |

Limit - Limit amount

The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the following values:

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the limit amount of the limit type linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.LimitType] | [Pospreset.PaymentType] | [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| F, M, O, R | W, D, P | C | 10 | L |
| F, M, O | P | C | 10 | L |
| F, M, O | | E | 10 | L |

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the value of the coin. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Type] | [Pospreset.Line] |
|------------------|------------------|
| C | >0 |

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the interval of the display texts where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

LimitType - Limit type

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field stores the limit type linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.LimitType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.PaymentType] | [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| W, D, P | K | 10 | L |
| P | C | 10 | L |
| | E | 10 | L |

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------|
| F | Fixed Amount |
| M | Maximum Amount |
| N | None |
| O | Overpayment allowed |
| R | Outstanding amount |

Line - Line number

The [Pospreset.Line] field stores the line number of the preset.

Oms30_0 - Description

The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_0] | Conditions |
|--|---|
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the preset in the default language | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ['C', 'D', 'G', 'H', 'R']. |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the line 1 display text | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'. |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the shortcut key of the preset | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. |

Oms30_1 - Description 1

The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Account] | Conditions | Remarks |
|---|--|--|
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the preset in the first optional language | Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'. | |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the line 2 display text | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'. | |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the value of the preset | where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = [10, 11] and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | <p>The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field has the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • K: Cash • S: Settle • C: Cheque • B: By account • E: EFT • H: Chipknip |

Oms30_2 - Description 2

The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_2] | Conditions | Remarks |
|--|--|---|
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the preset in the second optional language | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'. | |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the invoice code linked to the preset | where the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'B' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field. |

Oms30_3 - Description 3

The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_3] | Conditions |
|---|---|
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the preset in the third optional language | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'. |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the animation type of the line 1 display text | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'. |

Oms30_4 - Description 4

The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the following values:

| [Pospreset.Account] | Conditions | Remarks |
|--|--|---|
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the preset in the fourth optional language | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'. | |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the animation type of the line 2 display text | where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'. | The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field. |
| The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the printer code linked to the preset | where the [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field = 1 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. | The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L: Default printer • O: OPOS |

OpenDrawer - Open cash drawer

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field indicates if the preset can be used to open cash drawer. The value "1" indicates that the preset can be used to open cash drawer. The value "0" indicates that the preset cannot be used to open cash drawer.

PaymentType - Type

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field stores the payment type of the payment method. The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| K, C | 10 | L |

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| D | Deposit |
| P | Payment |
| W | Cash Withdrawal / Cheque withdrawal |

Posfunction - Function

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field stores the function code of the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Note! The availability of preset functions depends on the customer license.

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field contains the following values:

| Function code | Preset function | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| 71 | Add | Add given quantity to item line quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen). |
| 49 | Address data | Open invoice address data block for editing. |
| 64 | Cashier code | Set the pre set cashier as a fixed cashier. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set. |
| 33 | Cashier | Display cashier selection list. Pre input: any cashier code. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set. |
| 13 | Change item text | Open item text for editing. This function is only active when a text item is selected (in the cash register screen). |
| 79 | Chipknip collectie | Perform chipknip collection. |
| 80 | Chipknip last transactions | Display the last 2 chipknip transactions. |
| 57 | Contact person | Display the list with contact persons. Selecting a contact person will set that contact person and set the debtor connected to the contact person. |
| 38 | Cost center selection | Display cost center selection list. Pre input: any cost center code. |
| 37 | Cost center | Set the pre set cost center. |
| 65 | Cost unit selection | Display cost unit selection list. Pre input: any cost unit code. |
| 75 | Credit note | Create credit note base on selected invoice and invoice line(s). Pre input: POS invoice number (our ref.). When no pre input is given, select any POS invoice from list of selection. |
| 16 | Currency amount | Display a list that contains all used currencies and the open invoice amount in that currency. Pre input: any amount. |
| 58 | Customer statistics | Display the customer statistics for the current debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. |
| 8 | Debtor code | Set the pre set debtor. |
| 54 | Debtor data | Display debtor data. Pre input: any debtor code. |
| 66 | Debtor deposit | (Cash) deposit on a debtor. Pre input: amount. |
| 9 | Debtor selection | Display debtor selection list. Pre input: any debtor code. |
| 63 | Debtor | Force debtor selection - cash register will ask for a debtor code. Pre input: any debtor code. |

| Function code | Preset function | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|---|
| 30 | Default layout | Launch a layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the remainder of the till session. |
| 7 | Delete line | Delete currently selected receipt line. |
| 60 | Delivery debtor | Display debtor selection list for selection of delivery debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set. |
| 12 | Description | Change item description. Pre input: any text. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen). |
| 1 | Drop receipt | Drop the invoice. |
| 77 | EFT Log off | Log off terminal from Interpay / Beanet. |
| 76 | EFT Log on | Log on terminal to Interpay / Beanet. |
| 25 | EFT Reprint | Reprint the last EFT transaction. |
| 78 | EFT X-report | Perform Interpay X-report. X-report is an overview of all transactions over a selected period. |
| 53 | Employees | Display the employee selection list. Pre input: employee code. |
| 70 | Excluding/Including | Toggle input setting between Exclusive VAT and Inclusive VAT. If the cash register is set to Including, using this preset will switch to Excluding (and the other way around). |
| 73 | Fulfillment date | Set the fulfillment date. Pre input: date. Note! Always enter date with 2 positions for the day and month, for example 03 - 05 - 2006. |
| 52 | Internet address | Launch (external) application according to the set value. If the value is an internet address, explorer will be started. If the value is an Excel sheet, Excel will be started etc. |
| 59 | Invoice debtor | Display debtor selection list for selection of the invoice debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set. |
| 44 | Invoice description | Change the invoice description. Pre input: user description. When no pre input is given, the current invoice description will be pre selected. |
| 68 | Invoice discount % | Set manual discount percentage (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100. Note! Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given. |
| 67 | Invoice discount | Set manual discount amount (on the current receipt), force a total is not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: amount. Note! Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given. |
| 3 | Item code (PLU) | Register pre set item. Pre input: 1) item with sales price = 0: item price 2) item with sales price ⇄ 0: quantity |
| 83 | Item price | Check the sales price of an item. Pre input: item code. |

| Function code | Preset function | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 4 | Item selection | Display item selection list for sales items in the cash register. Pre input: (first part of) item code. |
| 18 | Line discount % | Set manual discount percentage (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100. |
| 36 | Line discount | Set manual discount amount (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: amount. |
| 61 | Loss | Put cash register in "Loss" state. For selected items, only stock/cost price mutations will be made. |
| 62 | New contact | Create new contact person, by default for the currently selected debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. |
| 28 | Note | Open invoice note for editing the remark. |
| 81 | On-Screen keyboard | Display the On-Screen Keyboard when running the cash register using the 'touch' interface. |
| 22 | Open cash drawer | Open cash drawer (if one is connected). |
| 74 | Order prepayment | Register (pre)payments on orders. |
| 11 | Payment method search | Display payment methods selection list. Pre input: amount. |
| 20 | Print with layout | Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently pre set layout. |
| 56 | Print | Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently set layout. |
| 46 | Put on hold | Current receipt will be suspended (put on hold). Note! Only receipts on which no payments are done can be put into suspension. |
| 5 | Quantity | Change item quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen). |
| 39 | Reason for discount selection | Create reason for special discount, i.e. the item was damaged slightly. |
| 40 | Reason for return selection | Create reason when an item is returned, i.e. the item was damaged. |
| 14 | Representative code | Set pre set representative. |
| 15 | Representative | Display representative selection list. Pre input: representative code. |
| 45 | Retrieve | Display list with all suspended invoices for retrieval. Pre input: invoice number to retrieve. |
| 17 | Return | Toggle return. When set, the next item sale will be handled as a return (negative quantity). |
| 31 | Select layout | Display layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the next print only. |

| Function code | Preset function | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| 50 | Settle outstanding items | Put cash register in "outstanding item" mode. Outstanding items for a debtor can be selected and settled (paid). Pre input: any debtor code. |
| 82 | Shut down | Shutdown the system or log off user logged on to the terminal. |
| 84 | Slip printer | Set slip printing. |
| 51 | Stock data | Display item selection list for stock data. Pre input: (first part of) item code. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen) or when an item code is entered. |
| 55 | Toggle printing | Toggle print setting of the Cash Register. |
| 2 | Total | Force a total. Note that a total will close a POS invoice with a total (open) amount of 0.0. Use also for closing a loss-receipt. A total will be forced automatically if a payment is performed or receipt discount is given. |
| 72 | Value | Set pre set value into the input bar. |

PrintRcp - Print

The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field indicates if the print option is set where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'. The value "1" indicates that the print option is set. The value "0" indicates that the print option is not set.

RoleID - Role ID

The [Pospreset.RoleID] field stores the role ID which can use the preset. The [Pospreset.RoleID] field refers to the [Pwrole.Role_ID] field.

RoundFact - Rounding factor

The [Pospreset.RoundFact] field stores the rounding linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| K | 10 | L |

Shift - Shift status

The [Pospreset.Shift] field stores the shift status of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Shiftkeys - Capital conversion

The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field indicates if the capital conversion is set for the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'H'. The value "1" indicates that the capital conversion is set for the preset. The value "0" indicates that the capital conversion is not set for the preset.

Syscreated - Created date and time

The [Pospreset.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the preset has been created.

Syscreator - Creator

The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the preset. The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid - SysGuid

The [Pospreset.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the preset.

Sysmodified - Modified date and time

The [Pospreset.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the preset was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier - Modifier

The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Pospreset.Syscreator] field. The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type - Type

The [Pospreset.Type] field stores the type of the preset. This field refers to the DDTests table which contains the following values:

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------|
| C | Coins |
| D | Reason for discount |
| G | Preset groups |
| H | Header |
| L | Line |
| R | Reason for return |
| T | Line display text |

Valcode - Currency code

The [Pospreset.Valcode] field stores the currency code linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

| [Pospreset.Oms30_1] | [Pospreset.Posfunction] | [Pospreset.Type] |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| K,C | 10 | L |

Vbkey - Key

The [Pospreset.Vbkey] field stores the key code of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.



Chapter 36 | Field properties

36. Field properties

36.1 Items

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Aant_verp | nr of packages | | float | | Yes | 16484 | |
| Assortment | Item group | ItemAssortment.Assortment | int | | No | 1162 | 0 |
| BARCode | Bar code | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| BARCodeType | Barcode type | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Class_01 | Assortment 1 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_02 | Assortment 2 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_03 | Assortment 3 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_04 | Assortment 4 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_05 | Assortment 5 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_06 | Assortment 6 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_07 | Assortment 7 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_08 | Assortment 8 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_09 | Assortment 9 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Class_10 | Assortment 10 | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 0 | |
| Condition | Condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2525 | |
| ConfigurationClass | Configuration Class | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 14785 | |
| ConfigurationModel | Configuration model | | text | | Yes | | |
| CostPriceCalculated | Cost price calculated | | float | | No | | 0 |
| CostPriceCalculatedManually | Manually calculated.cost price | | float | | No | | 0 |
| CostPriceCurrency | Cost price currency | Items.CostPriceCurrency | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| CostPriceStandard | Cost price | | float | | No | 5120 | 0 |
| CountingCycle | Counting cycle | | smallint | | No | 11447 | 0 |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Description_0 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_1 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_2 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_3 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |

Items

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Description_4 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| DimensionsInText | Not used anymore | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| EANCode | EAN Code | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Eenh_verk | Not used | | char | 5 | Yes | 16484 | |
| ExtraDutyVATcode | Extra duty VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 18409 | |
| GLAccountAsset | Asset account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 2044 | |
| GLAccountCost | Cost account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 13211 | |
| GLAccountDistribution | Distribution account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 13212 | |
| GLAccountRevenue | Revenue account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 4260 | |
| GLAccountStkChange | Stock Change | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 10827 | |
| GLAccountStkCoverage | Stock Coverage | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 14760 | |
| GrossWeight | Gross weight | | float | | Yes | 3832 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| IsAssembled | Make | | tinyint | | No | 652 | 0 |
| IsBackOrderItem | Extra | | bit | | No | 8915 | 0 |
| IsBackToBackOrder | Back to back order | | tinyint | | No | 22079 | 0 |
| IsBatchItem | Batch | | tinyint | | No | 4007 | 0 |
| IsCentralItem | Central item | | tinyint | | No | | 0 |
| IsDiscount | No discount | | tinyint | | No | 765 | 0 |
| IsExplode | Explode | | tinyint | | No | 22169 | 0 |
| IsOutsideProcess | Outside Process | | bit | | Yes | 14757 | 0 |
| IsFractionAllowedItem | Divisible | | bit | | No | 3816 | 0 |
| IsPriceRegulationItem | Price regulation item | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| IsPrintItem | Print | | bit | | No | 8646 | 0 |
| IsPurchaseItem | Buy | | bit | | No | 303 | 0 |
| IsSalesItem | Sales | | bit | | No | 8771 | 0 |
| IsSerialNumberItem | Serial | | bit | | No | 31404 | 0 |
| IsServiceItem | Service | | bit | | No | 384 | 0 |
| IsStockItem | Stock | | bit | | No | 8859 | 0 |
| IsSubAssemblyItem | Part | | bit | | No | 5207 | 0 |
| IsTextItem | Text | | bit | | No | 8893 | 0 |

Items

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ItemCode | Item code | | varchar | 30 | No | 1102 | |
| ItemCodeReplacement | Replacement item | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| ItemToBeReceivedLedger | Invoices / items to be received | | char | 9 | Yes | 405 | |
| ItemType | Item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| lev_crdnr | Supplier's code | Cicmpy.Crdnr | char | 6 | Yes | 7752 | |
| LevelCode | Level | Cicmpy.Cmp_code | int | | No | 1481 | 0 |
| LongDescription | Text | | varchar | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| NetWeight | Net weight | | float | | Yes | 2553 | |
| OrderPolicyCode | Order policy code | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 12557 | |
| PackageDescription | Sales unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2543 | |
| Percentage_1 | Percentage 1 | | float | | No | 9345 | 0 |
| Percentage_2 | Percentage 2 | | float | | No | 9346 | 0 |
| PeriodOrderDays | Period | | int | | No | 5771 | 0 |
| Picture | Picture | | image | | Yes | | |
| PictureFilename | Picture file name | | varchar | 128 | Yes | | |
| PurchaseCurrency | Purchase currency | valuta.valcode | char | 3 | Yes | | |
| PurchaseFactor | Purchase factor | | char | 3 | Yes | 2550 | |
| PurchaseOrderAdviceCode | Purchase order advice code | | char | 1 | Yes | 3573 | |
| PurchasePrice | Purchase price | | float | | No | | 0 |
| PurchaseVatCode | Purchase VAT code | btwtrs.btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2545 | |
| PurchaseVATIncl | | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| PurchaseVATPerc | Purchase VAT percentage | | float | | No | | 0 |
| RegulationAmount | | | float | | No | | 0 |
| RegulationCurrency | | valuta.valcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| RegulationFixedAmount | | | float | | No | | 0 |
| RegulationItemsExcluded | | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| RegulationItemsIncluded | | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| RegulationPercentage | | | float | | No | | 0 |
| RegulationPriority | | | int | | No | | 0 |
| RegulationType | | | int | | No | | 0 |
| RequiresApprovedSupplier | Requires approved supplier | | tinyint | | No | 11456 | 0 |
| SalesFactor | Sales factor | | char | 3 | Yes | 2551 | |

Items

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| SalesMarginPercent | Sales margin percentage | | float | | Yes | 26434 | |
| SalesPackagePrice | Sales price of sales package | | float | | Yes | 12500 | |
| SalesPriceType | Type sales price | | int | | No | | 0 |
| SalesVATCode | Sales VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 9757 | |
| SearchCode | Search code | | char | 13 | Yes | 1816 | |
| SecurityLevel | Security level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| SerialBatchItem | Serial batch item | | char | 1 | Yes | | |
| Shelflife | Shelf life | | int | | No | 2558 | 0 |
| StatisticalFactorPurchase | Purchase statistical factor | | float | | Yes | 17746 | |
| StatisticalFactorSales | Sales statistical factor | Intnr.Statistnr | float | | Yes | 17747 | |
| StatisticalNumber | Stats. number | intnr.statistnr | char | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| StatisticalUnits | Statistical units | | float | | Yes | 2552 | |
| Status | Status field | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 10785 | |
| StockCurrency | | valuta.valcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| StockValuationDate | | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| StockValuationType | | | int | | Yes | | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| TaxItemClassification | Classification | | int | | No | 31284 | 0 |
| TextDescription | Text | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3801 | |
| UserDate_01 | Items : UserDate_01 | | datetime | | Yes | 19397 | |
| UserDate_02 | Items : UserDate_02 | | datetime | | Yes | 19442 | |
| UserDate_03 | Items : UserDate_03 | | datetime | | Yes | 19461 | |
| UserDate_04 | Items : UserDate_04 | | datetime | | Yes | 19463 | |
| UserDate_05 | Items : UserDate_05 | | datetime | | Yes | 19531 | |
| UserField_01 | Items : UserField_01 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20064 | |
| UserField_02 | Items : UserField_02 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20099 | |

Items

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| UserField_03 | Items : UserField_03 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20129 | |
| UserField_04 | Items : UserField_04 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20366 | |
| UserField_05 | Items : UserField_05 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20520 | |
| UserField_06 | Items : UserField_06 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20531 | |
| UserField_07 | Items : UserField_07 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20586 | |
| UserField_08 | Items : UserField_08 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20665 | |
| UserField_09 | Items : UserField_09 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20703 | |
| UserField_10 | Items : UserField_10 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 20990 | |
| UserNumber_01 | Items : UserNumber_01 | | float | | Yes | 20993 | |
| UserNumber_02 | Items : UserNumber_02 | | float | | Yes | 21007 | |
| UserNumber_03 | Items : UserNumber_03 | | float | | Yes | 21302 | |
| UserNumber_04 | Items : UserNumber_04 | | float | | Yes | 21307 | |
| UserNumber_05 | Items : UserNumber_05 | | float | | Yes | 21357 | |
| UserNumber_06 | Items : UserNumber_06 | | float | | Yes | 21389 | |
| UserNumber_07 | Items : UserNumber_07 | | float | | Yes | 21533 | |
| UserNumber_08 | Items : UserNumber_08 | | float | | Yes | 21555 | |
| UserNumber_09 | Items : UserNumber_09 | | float | | Yes | 13518 | |
| UserNumber_10 | Items : UserNumber_10 | | float | | Yes | 13525 | |
| UserNumber_11 | Items : UserNumber_11 | | float | | Yes | 13526 | |
| UserNumber_12 | Items : UserNumber_12 | | float | | Yes | 13527 | |
| UserNumber_13 | Items : UserNumber_13 | | float | | Yes | 13529 | |
| UserYesNo_01 | Items : UserYesNo_01 | | bit | | No | 21567 | 0 |
| UserYesNo_02 | Items : UserYesNo_02 | | bit | | No | 19240 | 0 |
| UserYesNo_03 | Items : UserYesNo_03 | | bit | | No | 19298 | 0 |
| UserYesNo_04 | Items : UserYesNo_04 | | bit | | No | 19339 | 0 |
| UserYesNo_05 | Items : UserYesNo_05 | | bit | | No | 19371 | 0 |
| ValuationMethod | Valuation method | DDTests | Char | 1 | Yes | 16986 | |
| WareHouse | Warehouse | Magaz.Magcode | varchar | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| WareHouseLocation | Warehouse location | Evloc.Maglok | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Warranty | Warranty | | int | | No | 11819 | 0 |
| WeightInText | | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |

36.2 Masterdata

36.2.1 ItemAccounts

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AccountCode | Account | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | No | 8 | |
| CountryOfOrigin | Country of Origin | | char | 3 | Yes | 1970 | |
| CrdNr | Supplier's code | Cicmpy.Crdnr | char | 6 | Yes | 7752 | |
| DeliverableFromStock | Deliverable from stock | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| DeliveryTimeInDays | Delivery time | | int | | No | 3565 | 0 |
| DiscountMargin | Discount margin | | float | | No | | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocumentID | Document | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| EANCode | Bar code | | varchar | 60 | Yes | 13036 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | 1102 | |
| ItemCodeAccount | Supplier's item code | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 5501 | |
| MainAccount | Main supplier | | bit | | No | 1401 | 0 |
| PurchaseCurrency | Currency code | valuta.valcode | char | 3 | No | 9192 | |
| PurchaseOrderSize | Purchase order size | | float | | No | 2569 | 1 |
| PurchasePackage | Purchase package | ItemUnits.Unit | varchar | 30 | Yes | 4051 | |
| PurchasePrice | Purchase price per package | | float | | No | 12118 | 0 |
| PurchaseUnit | Purchase unit | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 4033 | |
| PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor | Purchase to internal factor | | float | | No | | 1 |
| PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor | Purchase unit to package factor | | float | | No | | 1 |
| PurchaseVATCode | Purchase VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2545 | |
| PurchaseVATIncl | Purchase VAT incl. | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| PurchaseVATPerc | Purchase VAT percentage | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SalesPriceRecommended | Recommended sales price | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SlsPkgsPerPurPkg | Conversion factor | | float | | No | 2069 | 0.0 |
| StatisticalFactor | Statistical factor | | float | | Yes | 1186 | |

ItemAccounts

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| SupplierPreference | Approved supplier | | tinyint | | Yes | 11457 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Warranty | Warrenrty | | | | No | 11819 | 0 |

36.2.2 ItemAssortment

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AllowInCatalog | Allow in catalog | | | | No | | 1 |
| AllowNewContract | Allow new contract | | | | No | | 1 |
| AllowNewDocument | Allow new document | | | | No | | 1 |
| AllowNewItem | Allow new item | | | | No | | 1 |
| Assortment | Item group | | | | No | 1162 | |
| CatalogClass_1 | Catalog Class 1 | | | | Yes | | |
| CatalogClass_2 | Catalog Class 2 | | | | Yes | | |
| CatalogClass_3 | Catalog Class 3 | | | | Yes | | |
| CatalogItemSelection | Catalog Item Selection | | | 255 | Yes | | |
| CatalogOrder | Catalog order | | | | No | | 1 |
| Code | Code | | | 30 | No | 4138 | |
| ContractComponentParameter | Parameter | | | 30 | Yes | | |
| ContractComponentProgID | Program | | | 30 | Yes | | |
| ContractDocCategory | Document category | BacoDiscussionCategories.Category | | 30 | Yes | | |
| ContractDocGroup | Main document category | BacoDiscussionCategories.Category | | | Yes | | |
| ContractDocSecurity | Security Level | | | | No | | 10 |
| ContractDocSubCategory | Sub document category | BacoDiscussionCategories.SubCategory | | 30 | Yes | | |
| ContractItemSelection | | ItemNumbers.ItemCode | | 255 | Yes | | |

ItemAssortment

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ContractReleaseMandatory | Contract Release Mandatory | | | | No | | 0 |
| CostUnit | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | varchar | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | No | 4243 | |
| Description_0 | Multi language description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_1 | Multi language description 1 | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_2 | Multi language description 2 | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_3 | Multi language description 3 | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Description_4 | Multi language description 4 | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| GLCostOfGoodsSold | Cost of goods sold account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 5611 | |
| GLDeferredCost | Stock changes to WIP | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 24471 | |
| GLDeferredRevenue | Work in progress account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 13485 | |
| GLDiscount | General ledger A/C discount | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 12991 | |
| GLPriceDifference | Price differences account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 4259 | |
| GLRecognizeCosts | Recognized costs | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 10833 | |
| GLRevenue | Revenue company inclusive | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 2564 | |
| GLStkChange | Stock Change | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 10827 | |
| GLStkCoverage | Stock Coverage | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 14760 | |
| GLStock | Stock general ledger account | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 12996 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| ItemToBeReceivedLedger | Invoices / items to be received | | char | 9 | Yes | 405 | |
| LabelNUserDate_01 | Label User Date Field 01 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserDate_02 | Label User Date Field 02 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserDate_03 | Label User Date Field 03 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserDate_04 | Label User Date Field 04 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserDate_05 | Label User Date Field 05 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_01 | Label User Field 01 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_02 | Label User Field 02 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_03 | Label User Field 03 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_04 | Label User Field 04 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_05 | Label User Field 05 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelNUserField_06 | Label User Field 06 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |

ItemAssortment

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| LabelUserField_07 | Label User Field 07 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_08 | Label User Field 08 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_09 | Label User Field 09 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_10 | Label User Field 10 for Serial Numbers | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_01 | Label User Number 01 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_02 | Label User Number 02 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_03 | Label User Number 03 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_04 | Label User Number 04 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_05 | Label User Number 05 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_01 | Label User Yes / No 01 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_02 | Label User Yes / No 02 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_03 | Label User Yes / No 03 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_04 | Label User Yes / No 04 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_05 | Label User Yes / No 05 for Serial Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserDate_01 | Label User Date Field 01 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserDate_02 | Label User Date Field 02 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserDate_03 | Label User Date Field 03 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserDate_04 | Label User Date Field 04 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserDate_05 | Label User Date Field 05 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_01 | Label User Field 01 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_02 | Label User Field 02 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_03 | Label User Field 03 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_04 | Label User Field 04 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_05 | Label User Field 05 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_06 | Label User Field 06 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_07 | Label User Field 07 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_08 | Label User Field 08 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_09 | Label User Field 09 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserField_10 | Label User Field 10 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_01 | Label User Number 01 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_02 | Label User Number 02 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_03 | Label User Number 03 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |

ItemAssortment

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| LabelUserNumber_04 | Label User Number 04 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserNumber_05 | Label User Number 05 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_01 | Label User Yes / No 01 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_02 | Label User Yes / No 02 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_03 | Label User Yes / No 03 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_04 | Label User Yes / No 04 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| LabelUserYesNo_05 | Label User Yes / No 05 for Items | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Note | Remarks | | text | | Yes | | |
| OwnerPerson | Resource | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| Picture | Picture | | image | | Yes | | |
| PictureFilename | Picture filename | | varchar | 128 | Yes | | |
| PriceSecurityLevel | Price security level | | int | | Yes | | |
| RoundOffMethod | Round off method | DDTests | char | 1 | No | 17643 | N |
| SecurityLevel | Security level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| StatNumber | Stats. number | Intr.Statistnr | varchar | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| UseCatalog | Use in catalogs | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| UseContract | Use in contracts | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| UseCountries | Use in countries | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| UseReleases | Use in releases | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| UseTranslations | Use in translations | | bit | | No | | 1 |

36.2.3 ItemBaskets

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Account | Account | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| AccountInvoice | Invoice Account | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| BasketMode | Basket mode | | int | | No | | 0 |
| BasketOwner | Basket owner | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | |
| BasketStatus | Basket status | | int | | No | | 0 |
| BillingType | NULL | | int | | No | | 1 |
| ContactID | NULL | Cicntp.Cnt_id | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| CountryCode | Country | Land.Landcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| Created | Created | | datetime | | No | | |
| Creator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| CurrencyCode | Currency | Valuta.Valcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | ItemCode | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Modified | Modified | | datetime | | No | | |
| Modifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| OrderNumber | Order number | Absences.OrderNumber | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Price | Price | | float | | No | | 1 |
| PriceID | Price variant id | ItemPrices.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| PriceLocal | PriceLocal | | float | | No | | 1 |
| PriceQuantity | Price quantity | | int | | No | | 1 |
| Processed | Processed | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| ProcessNumber | Our reference | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Processor | Processor | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| Project | Project ID | PRProject.ProjectNr | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| Quantity | Quantity | | float | | No | | 1 |
| ReferenceNumber | Reference number | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| RequestID | Request ID | Absences.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| RequestType | Request type | AbsenceTypes.Type | int | | No | | |
| Resource | Resource | humres.res_id | int | | No | | |
| StartDate | Start date | | datetime | | Yes | | |

36.2.4 ItemCatalog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|
| AssortmentDisplay | Assortment display | | int | | No | | 1 |
| AssortmentName | Assortment name | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| AssortmentSelection | Assortment Selection | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| AssumeSecurityLevel | Assume security level | | int | | No | | 100 |
| CatalogColor | Catalog color | | int | | No | | 51 |
| CatalogColorSelected | Catalog color (selected) | | int | | No | | 51 |
| CatalogDefault | Default | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| CatalogOrder | Sort order | | int | | No | | 0 |
| CatalogTextColor | Catalog text color | | int | | No | | 16777215 |
| CatalogTextColorSelected | Catalog text color (selected) | | int | | No | | 16776960 |
| CategoryColumns | Category columns | | int | | No | | 5 |
| CategoryDisplay | Category display | | int | | No | | 1 |
| CategoryHeadingFontSize | Category heading font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| CategoryHeadingFontWeight | Category heading font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| CategoryLayout | Category layout | | int | | No | | 1 |
| CategorySelection | Category selection | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| CategoryTextFontSize | Category text font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| CategoryTextFontWeight | Category text font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| Code | Code | | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| DefaultCountry | Default country | Land.Landcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| DefaultCountryFrom | Default country from | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | No | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| DocumentType | Document type | BacoDiscussionFixed Types.TypeID | int | | Yes | | |
| FilterColumns | Filter columns | | int | | No | | 5 |
| FilterHeadingFontSize | Filter heading font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| FilterHeadingFontWeight | Filter heading font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| FilterTextFontSize | Filter text font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |

ItemCatalog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| FilterTextFontWeight | Filter text font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| NavBarFontSize | Navigation bar font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| NavBarFontWeight | Navigation bar font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| NavBarShowInNavBar | Navigation bar show in navigation bar | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| NavBarStyle | Navigation bar style | | int | | No | | 0 |
| NewsHeadingFontSize | News heading font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| NewsHeadingFontWeight | News heading font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| NewsTextFontSize | News text font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| NewsTextFontWeight | News text font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| PageSize | Page size | | int | | No | | 10 |
| ProductColumn_01 | Product column 1 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductColumn_02 | Product column 2 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductColumn_03 | Product column 3 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductColumn_04 | Product column 4 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductColumn_05 | Product column 5 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductColumn_06 | Product column 6 | ItemViewColumns.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| ProductDisplay | Product display | | int | | No | | 1 |
| ProductDisplayHeader | Product display a header | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ProductHeadingFontSize | Product heading font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| ProductHeadingFontWeight | Product heading font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| ProductLevelContinue | Continue | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ProductLevelNotify | Notify | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ProductSelection | Product selection | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| ProductShowActive | Product show active | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| ProductShowFuture | Product show future | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ProductShowInActive | Product show inactive | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ProductTextFontSize | Product text font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| ProductTextFontWeight | Product text font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| SecurityLevel | Security level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| Shopping | Shopping | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingBackToShop | Shopping return to the shop | | bit | | No | | 0 |

ItemCatalog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|
| ShoppingDefaultBillingType | Shopping default billing type | | int | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingEditDate | Shopping edit date | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingEditProject | Shopping edit project | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingEditResource | Shopping edit resource | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingMode | Shopping mode | | int | | No | | 10 |
| ShoppingOrderMode | Shopping order mode | | int | | No | | 1 |
| ShoppingRequest | Shopping request | | int | | Yes | | |
| ShoppingShowBillingType | Show billing | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingShowDate | ShoppingShowDate | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingShowProject | Shopping show project | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShoppingShowResource | Shopping show resource | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ShowFilter | Show filter | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| SideBarFontSize | Sidebar font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | xx-small |
| SideBarFontWeight | Sidebar font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | bold |
| SideBarLinkColor | Sidebar link color | | int | | No | | 10079487 |
| SideBarLinkFontSize | Sidebar link font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| SideBarLinkFontWeight | Sidebar link font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| SideBarLinkTextColor | Sidebar link text color | | int | | No | | 0 |
| SideBarLocation | Sidebar location | | int | | No | | 2 |
| SideBarShowAccountFilter | Sidebar show account filter | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| SideBarShowCountry | Sidebar show country | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinks | Sidebar show links | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinksContracts | Sidebar show links contracts | | int | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinksNews | Sidebar show links news | | int | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinksOrderForm | Sidebar show order form link | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel | Sidebar show order form link level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| SideBarShowLinksPricelist | Sidebar show links pricelist | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel | Sidebar pricelist level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| SideBarShowLinksProducts | Sidebar show links products | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel | Sidebar products level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| SideBarShowLinksReferences | Sidebar show links references | | int | | No | | 1 |

ItemCatalog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| SideBarShowSearch | Sidebar show search | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| SideBarShowSearchLink | Sidebar show search link | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| SideBarWidth | Sidebar width | | int | | No | | 200 |
| TabBarFontSize | Tabbar font-size | | varchar | 10 | No | | x-small |
| TabBarFontWeight | Tabbar font-weight | | varchar | 10 | No | | normal |
| TabBarShowNews | Tabbar show news | | bit | | No | | 0 |

36.2.5 ItemCountries

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AccountAltBalance | Account alternative Balance | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| AccountAltProfitLoss | Account alternative (Profit & Loss) | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| AvailableFrom | Available from | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| AvailableUntil | Available until | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| CountryCode | Country code | Land.Landcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| GLCostPrice | Ledger account cost price | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| GLRevenue | Ledger account revenue | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| GLStock | Ledger account stock | Grtbk.Reknr | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Note | Note | | text | | Yes | | |
| OwnerCompany | Owner company | ItemCountries.OwnerCompany | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| OwnerPerson | Owner person | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | 0 |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.2.6 ItemDivisions

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| DivisionCode | Division code | Bedryf.Bednr | char | 3 | No | | |
| GLAccountAsset | GLAccountAsset | ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset | char | 9 | Yes | | |
| GLAccountCost | GLAccountCost | ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost | char | 9 | Yes | | |
| GLAccountDistribution | GLAccountDistribution | Grtbk.Reknr | char | 9 | Yes | | |
| GLAccountRevenue | GLAccountRevenue | Grtbk.Reknr | char | 9 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | No | | |
| PurchaseVatCode | Purchase VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | | |
| SalesVatCode | Sales VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | | |

36.2.7 ItemUnits

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Active | Active | | tinyint | | No | 2212 | 0 |
| Code | Code | | char | 8 | No | 4138 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Unit | Unit | | char | 8 | No | 2976 | |
| UnitType | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | No | 3801 | 0 |
| SysGuid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | 16 | Yes | | |

36.3 Item Attachments

36.3.1 ItemAttachments

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Attachment | Attachment of the item | | image | | Yes | | |
| AttachmentDateTime | Date and time of the attachment | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| AttachmentFilename | Attachment Filename | | varchar | 128 | Yes | | |
| CheckedOut | Checked out | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| CheckedOutBy | Checked out by | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| CompressedAttachment | Attachment compressed | | image | | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| FileVersion | Version of the file | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| LastModified | Last modified | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| LastModifier | Last modifier | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Owner | Owner | Humres.Res_id | int | | Yes | | |
| ReleaseID | Release ID | ItemReleases.ID | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |

36.3.2 ItemAttachmentArchive

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ArchiveDate | Archive date | | datetime | | No | | |
| Archiver | Resource who archived | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | |
| Attachment | Item attachment | | image | | Yes | | |
| AttachmentFileName | Itemattachment name | | varchar | 128 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| FileVersion | File version | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| LastModified | Last Modified | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| LastModifier | Last Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| ReleaseID | Release ID | ItemReleases.ID | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |

36.3.3 ItemReleases

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AllowArchive | Allow archive | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| AllowArchiveChildren | Allow archive children | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| AllowCheckout | Allow checkout | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| AllowTouch | Allow touch | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| AllowUpload | Allow upload | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| Assortment | Assortment | ItemAssortment.Assortment | int | | No | | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| DownloadRole | Download role | HRRoleDefs.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| DownloadRoleLevel | Download role level | HRRoleLevels.ID | int | | Yes | | |
| DownloadSecurityLevel | Download security level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| DownloadSecurityLevelCombine | Download security level combine | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ProductLine | Product line | ItemAssortment.Code | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| ProductRelease | Product release | | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Release | Release | | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Status | Status | ItemReleaseStatus.Status | int | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| UploadItemOwner | Upload item owner | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| UploadItemOwnerManager | Upload item owner manager | | bit | | No | | 1 |
| UploadRole | Upload role | HRRoleDefs.ID | int | | No | | 21 |
| UploadRoleLevel | Upload role level | HRRoleLevels.ID | int | | No | | 3 |

36.3.4 ItemReleaseStatus

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| Status | Status | | int | | No | | |
| TermID | TermID | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.4 Item Classes

36.4.1 ItemClasses

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|
| ClassID | Class ID | ItemClassNames.ClassID | int | | No | | |
| ClassOrder | Class order | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemClassCode | Item class code | | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| ItemJobLevel | Item job level | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Note | Note | | text | | Yes | | |
| Picture | Picture file | | image | | Yes | | |
| PictureFilename | Picture filename | | varchar | 128 | Yes | | |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | (newid()) |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.4.2 ItemClassLinks

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Assortment | Assortment | ItemAssortment.Assortment | int | | No | | |
| ClassID | Class ID | ItemClassNames.ClassID | int | | No | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemClassCode | Item class code | ItemClasses.ItemClassCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | 0 |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | | 0 |

36.4.3 ItemClassNames

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|
| ClassID | Class ID | | int | | No | | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| sysguid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | (newid()) |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.5 ItemNumbers

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Active | Active | | bit | | No | | |
| AddressGUID | Address guid | Addresses.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 0 | |
| AssetGroup | Asset group | Fagrp.AssetGroup | char | 20 | Yes | 5514 | |
| Associate | Debtor | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 3264 | |
| Classification | Classification | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 31284 | |
| CostCenter | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| CostLastMaintenance | Cost of last maintenance | | float | | No | 7132 | |
| CostLastMaintenanceFC | Cost of last maintenance in FC | | float | | No | 31745 | |
| CostUnit | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| CountryCode | Country code | land.landcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | 9185 | |
| CurrQtyUnits | Number of terms | | int | | No | 2479 | |
| DateEnd | End date | | datetime | | Yes | 22526 | |
| DateFinal | Final date | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| DateStart | Start date | | datetime | | No | 3392 | |
| DepreciationBaseDay | Depreciation Base Day | | smallint | | Yes | 14699 | |
| DepreciationBaseType | Depreciation Base Type | | char | 1 | Yes | 14700 | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Description2 | Multi language description 2 | | varchar | 50 | Yes | | |
| Description3 | Multi language description 3 | | varchar | 50 | Yes | | |
| Description4 | Multi language description 4 | | varchar | 50 | Yes | | |
| Description5 | Multi language description 5 | | varchar | 50 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocumentID | Attachments | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 31261 | |
| FiscalGroup | Fiscal group | | char | 20 | Yes | 30306 | |
| HID | HID | | int | | No | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | 1102 | |
| LastMaintenanceDate | Last maintenance date | | datetime | | Yes | 2317 | |
| LotNumber | Lot number | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 2862 | |
| MiscellaneousAmount | Miscellaneous amount | | float | | No | 31744 | 0.0 |
| MiscellaneousAmountFC | Miscellaneous amount in FC | | float | | No | 31740 | 0.0 |

ItemNumbers

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| NotesGuid | Notes | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 19582 | |
| Number | Serial number | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 6057 | |
| NumberInBatch | Number of items in the batch | | int | 4 | Yes | | |
| OwnerCompany | Company | bedryf.bednr | varchar | 3 | Yes | 5642 | |
| ParentID | Parent guid | ItemNumbers.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 0 | |
| PassengerCar | Passenger car | | tinyint | | No | 31884 | 0 |
| Picture | Picture | | image | | Yes | | |
| PictureFilename | Picture file namee | | char | 128 | Yes | 3933 | |
| PreviousNumber | Previous number | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| PriceList | Price list | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| PrimaryMethod | Primary depreciation method | Fadprm.Deprmeth | char | 20 | Yes | 6412 | |
| ProductRelease | Release | ItemReleases.Release | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| ProjectNR | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| PropertyType | Property type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2325 | |
| PurchaseBasePrice | Original book value | | float | | No | 31738 | 0 |
| PurchaseBasePriceLocal | Original book value in FC | | float | | No | 31739 | 0 |
| PurchaseCurrency | Currency code | Valuta.ValCode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| PurchasePrice | Orig. purch amt | | float | | No | 31816 | 0 |
| PurchasePriceLocal | Amount.FC | | float | | No | 4182 | 0 |
| Quantity | Quantity received | | float | | Yes | 3572 | 0 |
| ReceiptNumber | Receipt number | | char | 8 | Yes | 4735 | |
| ResidualValue | Residual value | | float | | No | 2275 | 0.0 |
| Resource | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| SecondaryMethod | Secondary depreciation method | Fadprm.Deprmeth | char | 20 | Yes | 7895 | |
| ShadowCurrency | Shadow currency | Valuta.ValCode | char | 3 | Yes | | |
| ShadowDateEnd | Shadow date end | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| ShadowPrice | Shadow price | | float | | Yes | 8570 | |
| ShadowPriceLocal | Shadow price local | | float | | Yes | | |
| ShadowValid | Shadow valid | | int | | No | | 0 |
| SpecialCalcBasis | Basis | | char | 1 | Yes | 11002 | |
| SpecialNumPeriods | Number of Periods | | char | 4 | Yes | 2669 | |
| SpecialNumYears | Number of Years | | char | 4 | Yes | 18453 | |

ItemNumbers

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| SpecialStartDate | Special start date | | datetime | 8 | Yes | 0 | |
| Status | Status | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 4332 | |
| Status2 | Status2 | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 0 | |
| StatusBudget | StatusBudget | | int | | No | | 0 |
| StatusPrice | StatusPrice | | int | | No | | 0 |
| StatusValid | StatusValid | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Supplier | Supplier | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| SupplierNumber | Supplier code | DivisionCreditors.Creditor | char | 6 | Yes | 11004 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | 16 | Yes | | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| TangibleAsset | Tangible | | tinyint | | No | 31530 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| TransactionGuid | Transaction guid | Gbkmut.TransactionGuid | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 0 | |
| Type | Type | | int | | No | | 0 |
| UsageStartPeriod | Period of usage start | | char | 3 | Yes | 31734 | |
| UsageStartYear | Year of usage start | | char | 4 | Yes | 32001 | |
| UserData_01 | Assets : user date 1 | | datetime | | Yes | 26316 | |
| UserData_02 | Assets : user date 2 | | datetime | | Yes | 26342 | |
| UserData_03 | Assets : user date 3 | | datetime | | Yes | 26361 | |
| UserData_04 | Assets : user date 4 | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| UserData_05 | Assets : user date 5 | | datetime | | Yes | | |
| UserField_01 | Assets : user field 1 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26772 | |
| UserField_02 | Assets : user field 2 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26803 | |
| UserField_03 | Assets : user field 3 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26805 | |
| UserField_04 | Assets : user field 4 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26887 | |
| UserField_05 | Assets : user field 5 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26908 | |
| UserField_06 | Assets : user field 6 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26924 | |
| UserField_07 | Assets : user field 7 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 26958 | |
| UserField_08 | Assets : user field 8 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |

ItemNumbers

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| UserField_09 | Assets : user field 9 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| UserField_10 | Assets : user field 10 | | varchar | 255 | Yes | | |
| UserInteger_01 | Assets : user integer 1 | | int | | Yes | 26965 | |
| UserInteger_02 | Assets : user integer 2 | | int | | Yes | 27014 | |
| UserInteger_03 | Assets : user integer 3 | | int | | Yes | 25882 | |
| UserInteger_04 | Assets : user integer 4 | | int | | Yes | 25972 | |
| UserInteger_05 | Assets : user integer 5 | | int | | Yes | 26010 | |
| UserNumber_01 | Assets : user number 1 | | float | | Yes | 26012 | |
| UserNumber_02 | Assets : user number 2 | | float | | Yes | 26133 | |
| UserNumber_03 | Assets : user number 3 | | float | | Yes | 26139 | |
| UserNumber_04 | Assets : user number 4 | | float | | Yes | 26201 | |
| UserNumber_05 | Assets : user number 5 | | float | | Yes | 26313 | |
| UserYesNo_01 | Assets user yes/no 1 | | bit | | Yes | | 0 |
| UserYesNo_02 | Assets user yes/no 2 | | bit | | Yes | | 0 |
| UserYesNo_03 | Assets user yes/no 3 | | bit | | Yes | | 0 |
| UserYesNo_04 | Assets user yes/no 4 | | bit | | Yes | | 0 |
| UserYesNo_05 | Assets user yes/no 5 | | bit | | Yes | | 0 |
| UseSpecial | UseSpecial | | bit | | Yes | 0 | |
| VariantDescription | Variant Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| VariantID | Variant ID | ItemPrices.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| VariantQuantity | Variant quantity | | int | | Yes | | |

36.6 Item Relations

36.6.1 ItemRelationTypeState

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| BackgroundColor | Background color | | int | | No | | 6737100 |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| DescriptionSufix | Description suffix | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| DescriptionSufixTermID | Description suffix termID | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ImageFileName | Image file name | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| State | State | ItemRelationTypeState.State | int | | No | | |
| TermID | TermID | | int | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.6.2 ItemRelationTypes

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| SecurityLevel | Security level | | int | | No | | 10 |
| State | State | ItemRelationTypeState.State | int | | No | | 0 |
| SuggestInShop | Suggest in shop | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type | Type | | int | | No | | |
| ValidateForContract | Validate for contract | | bit | | No | | 0 |

36.6.3 ItemRelations

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| ItemCodeRelated | Item code related product | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Quantity | Quantity | | float | | No | | 1.0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type | Type | ItemRelationTypes.Type | int | | No | | |
| Sysguid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | 16 | Yes | | |

36.7 Prices

36.7.1 ItemPrices

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| CountryCode | Country code | Land.Landcode | varchar | 3 | Yes | | |
| DefaultPrice | Default price | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| Quantity | Quantity | | int | | No | | 1 |
| SalesCurrency | Sales currency | Valuta.Valcode | char | 3 | Yes | | |
| SalesMarginDefaultPerc | Default Percentage sales margin | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SalesMarginPerc | Sales margin percentage | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SalesPrice | Sales price | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SalesPriceTotal | total sales price | | float | | No | | 0 |
| SalesVATIncl | Sales VAT included, yes/no | | bit | | No | | 0 |
| SalesVATPerc | Sales VAT percentage | | float | | No | | 0 |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| ValidFrom | Valid from | | datetime | | No | | |

36.7.2 Staffl

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Aantal1 | From quantity 1 | | float | | No | 2746 | 0.0 |
| Aantal2 | From quantity 2 | | float | | No | 9300 | 0.0 |
| Aantal3 | From quantity 3 | | float | | No | 9301 | 0.0 |
| Aantal4 | From quantity 4 | | float | | No | 9302 | 0.0 |
| Aantal5 | From quantity 5 | | float | | No | 9303 | 0.0 |
| AccountID | Account | Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 8 | |
| ArtCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Bedr1 | Amount or percentage | | float | | No | 2175 | 0.0 |
| Bedr2 | Amount or percentage 2 | | float | | No | 22043 | 0.0 |
| Bedr3 | Amount or percentage 3 | | float | | No | 22044 | 0.0 |
| Bedr4 | Amount or percentage 4 | | float | | No | 22045 | 0.0 |
| Bedrag5 | Amount or percentage 5 | | float | | No | 22046 | 0.0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Kort_pbn | Quantity discount type | | char | 1 | Yes | 2745 | |
| LineType | Line Type | DDTests | char | 1 | No | 2688 | '1' |
| Price10 | Price 10 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Price6 | Price 6 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Price7 | Price 7 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Price8 | Price 8 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Price9 | Price 9 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | 0.0 |
| Prijslijst | Price list code | Stfoms.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 3517 | |
| Project | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | varchar | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Quantity10 | From quantity 10 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Quantity6 | From quantity 6 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Quantity7 | From quantity 7 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Quantity8 | From quantity 8 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Quantity9 | From quantity 9 | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |

Staffl

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| UnitCode | Unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| Unitfactor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | 1.0 |
| Validfrom | Active from | | datetime | | Yes | 412 | |
| Validto | Active to | | datetime | | Yes | 413 | |

36.7.3 Stfoms

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AccountClassificationId | Classification | Classifications.ClassificationID | char | 3 | Yes | 440 | |
| AccountStatus | Status | AccountStatus.Status, DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 4332 | |
| AccountType | Type | AccountTypes.Type, DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3801 | |
| Country | country | Land.L andcode | char | 3 | Yes | 2356 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Legistatus | Legislation status: Local or internat. | | char | 1 | Yes | 0 | |
| Main_pricelist | Default | | tinyint | | No | 8521 | 0 |
| Oms30_0 | Description | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Oms30_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Oms30_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Oms30_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Oms30_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| Prdregcode | Product regulation code | | char | 20 | Yes | 0 | |
| Prijslijst | Price list code | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 3517 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humrs.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |

Sfoms

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3801 | |
| ValCode | Currency code | Valuta.Valcode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| Validfrom | Active from | | datetime | | Yes | 412 | |
| Validto | Active to | | datetime | | Yes | 413 | |

36.8 Warehouses

36.8.1 Evloc

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Blocked_in | Blocked for receiving | | tinyint | | No | 21554 | 0 |
| Blocked_out | Blocked for issuing | | tinyint | | No | 2781 | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| Fixed_item | Fixed item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 21212 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Intake | Intake location | | tinyint | | No | 21211 | 0 |
| Issue | Issuing location | | tinyint | | No | 17507 | 0 |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.Magcode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Maglok | Warehouse location | | char | 10 | Yes | 2585 | |
| Max_stock | Maximum stock | | float | | No | 1392 | 0.0 |
| Min_stock | Minimum stock | | float | | No | 1402 | 0.0 |
| NumberField1 | Free number field 1 | | float | 8 | yes | | |
| NumberField2 | Free number field 2 | | float | 8 | yes | | |
| NumberField3 | Free number field 3 | | float | 8 | yes | | |
| NumberField4 | Free number field 4 | | float | 8 | yes | | |
| NumberField5 | Free number field 4 | | float | 8 | yes | | |
| Oms30 | Description | | char | 30 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Pickbulk | Pick/Bulk location | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 21207 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |

Evloc

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Syscreator | Creator | Humsres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| TextField1 | free textfield 1 | | varchar | 80 | Yes | | |
| TextField2 | free textfield 2 | | varchar | 80 | Yes | | |
| TextField3 | free textfield 3 | | varchar | 80 | Yes | | |
| TextField4 | free textfield 4 | | varchar | 80 | Yes | | |
| TextField5 | free textfield 5 | | varchar | 80 | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type_loc | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 5172 | |

36.8.2 Magaz

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Adr_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9164 | |
| Adr_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9169 | |
| Adr_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9170 | |
| Adr_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 1889 | |
| Adr_cntp_resid | Contact person | Cicntp.Cnt_ID | int | | No | 8484 | 0 |
| Adr_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Adr_landcode | Country code | Land.Landcode | char | 3 | Yes | 9185 | |
| Adr_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 31218 | |
| Adr_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 1664 | |
| Adr_StateCode | State / Province | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 31215 | |
| Blokkeer | Block | | tinyint | | No | 8386 | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Int_regio | Search code area | intreg.int_regio | char | 10 | Yes | 1981 | |
| Land_iso | ISO country | Land.Landcode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| Loc_intake | Intake location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 21211 | |

Magaz

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Loc_issue | Issuing location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 17507 | |
| Magcode | Warehouse code | | char | 4 | Yes | 4076 | |
| Naam | Name | | char | 30 | Yes | 16777 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.8.3 Voorrd

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Artcode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Bestniv | Purchase order level | | float | | No | 6996 | 0.0 |
| Blokkeer | Block | | tinyint | | No | 8386 | 0 |
| CostPrice | Cost price | | float | | Yes | 5120 | |
| CountingCycle | Counting cycle | | smallint | | No | 11447 | 0 |
| DateLastCounted | Date Last Stock Counted | | Datetime | 8 | Yes | 11480 | |
| DeliveryTimeInDays | Delivery time | | int | | No | 3565 | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Magcode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Maglok | Warehouse location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 2585 | |
| Maxvrd | Maximum stock | | float | | No | 1392 | 0.0 |
| Minvrd | Minimum stock | | float | | No | 1402 | 0.0 |
| OrderPolicyCode | Order policy code | | char | 1 | Yes | 12557 | |
| PeriodOrderDays | Period | | int | | No | 5771 | 0 |
| Res_ID | Resource | Humres.rRes_id | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |

Voorrd

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Veilvrd | Safety stock | | float | | No | 2591 | 0.0 |

36.9 Orders

36.9.1 Orkrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Afgehandld | Completed | | tinyint | | No | 2359 | 0 |
| Afl_week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Approved | Approved | | datetime | | Yes | 17689 | |
| Approver | Approver | Humres.Res_id | int | | No | 258 | 0 |
| Bdr_disc_val | Sales order discount amount | | float | | No | 12126 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_val | Total amount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 8189 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_kb_val | Credit Surcharge amount | | float | | No | 27145 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ord_val | VAT percentage SO & freight cost | | float | | No | 106 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ship_val | Total Amount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 8189 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_val | Total VAT amount | | float | | No | 5192 | 0.0 |
| Betaald | Paid | | tinyint | | No | 2944 | 0 |
| BetCond | Payment condition | Betcd.BetCond | char | 2 | Yes | 1148 | |
| Bruto_gew | Gross weight | | float | | No | 3832 | 0.0 |
| Bstwijze | Purchase order method | Evbswz.Bstwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3582 | |
| BTW_cd_ord | Sales order expenses VAT code | Btwtrs.btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2696 | |
| BTW_code | Freight costs VAT code | Btwtrs.btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2695 | |
| Calc_incl_vat | Calculate include VAT | | char | 1 | Yes | 32764 | |
| Calc_meth_pc | Calculation method payment condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 32763 | |
| Cntr_id | Contract code | ItemNumbers.Number | char | 38 | Yes | 22270 | |
| Colli | Packages | | char | 5 | Yes | 1499 | |

Orkrq

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|--|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| CrdNr | Creditor number | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1588 | |
| DebNr | Debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 5779 | |
| Del_addressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9215 | |
| Del_addressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9216 | |
| Del_addressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9221 | |
| Del_city | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 10880 | |
| Del_cnt_job_desc | Job description | HrjbtL.Job_title | char | 50 | Yes | 14630 | |
| Del_contactemail | Delivery address contact person's email | | varchar | 128 | Yes | 13394 | |
| Del_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 12882 | |
| Del_debtor_name | Delivery Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 10876 | |
| Del_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Del_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 12157 | |
| Del_landCode | Country code | Land.landCode | char | 3 | Yes | 12152 | |
| Del_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 12156 | |
| Del_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 10878 | |
| Del_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 12155 | |
| Del_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 759 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocAttachmentID | Attachments | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 31261 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | | char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| DocumentID | Document | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 7226 | |
| Eca_type | ECA Order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 0 | |
| EcaOrderNr | ECA Order number | | char | 10 | Yes | 0 | |
| EindDebNr | End user debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3828 | |
| Ex_artCode | Extra item description code | Artoms.Ex_artCode | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| FakCrdNr | Order supplier | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 0 | |
| FakDebNr | Invoice debtor | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1336 | |
| FakNr | Invoice number | | char | 8 | Yes | 1053 | |
| Fakt_code | Invoice code | FakCod.Fakt_code | char | 3 | Yes | 1328 | |
| Fattering | Authorization | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2719 | |

Orkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Freefield1 | Sales Order: free field 1 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13437 | |
| Freefield2 | Sales Order: free field 2 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13438 | |
| Freefield3 | Sales Order: free field 3 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13439 | |
| Freefield4 | Sales Order: free field 4 | | float | | Yes | 13440 | |
| Freefield5 | Sales Order: free field 5 | | float | | Yes | 13441 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| ImATA | Actual shipment arrival date | | datetime | 8 | Yes | 16222 | |
| ImATD | Actual shipment departure date | | Datetime | 8 | Yes | 16172 | |
| ImETA | Expected shipment arrival date | | datetime | 8 | Yes | 16168 | |
| Industrie | Reserved for industry | | char | 1 | Yes | 15564 | |
| Int_vrw | Intern. processing time | | char | 2 | Yes | 23235 | |
| Inv_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11744 | |
| Inv_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9183 | |
| Inv_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9184 | |
| Inv_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11936 | |
| Inv_cnt_job_desc | Job description | HrjbtL.Job_title | char | 50 | Yes | 11925 | |
| Inv_contactemail | Invoice address contact person's email | | varchar | 128 | Yes | 13396 | |
| Inv_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11935 | |
| inv_debtor_name | Invoice Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11924 | |
| Inv_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11928 | |
| Inv_in_vv | Input in FC | | tinyint | | No | 13717 | 0 |
| Inv_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 11926 | |
| Inv_landCode | Country code | Land.landCode | char | 3 | Yes | 11934 | |
| Inv_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11915 | |
| Inv_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 11921 | |
| Inv_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15894 | |
| Inv_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 761 | |
| Invoice_method | Invoice method | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 23901 | |
| ISO_taalcd | ISO language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1202 | |
| ISO_taalcd_f | ISO language code invoice | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | Yes | 2766 | |
| Klantn_lev | Customer number supplier | | char | 10 | Yes | 2855 | |
| Koers | XRRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |

Orkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Krgtext | Notes | | int | | Yes | 19582 | |
| KstplCode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Levwijze | Delivery method | Ordlev.Levwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Nal_adrcd | Subsequent delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 2767 | |
| Nal_adrNr | Subsequent delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2768 | |
| naldebNr | Subsequent delivery debtor number | Cicmpy.debNr | char | 6 | Yes | 2763 | |
| Netto_gew | Net weight | | float | | No | 2553 | 0.0 |
| Nettoprijs | Net price | | tinyint | | No | 1495 | 0 |
| Notesunid | Notes unique ID | | char | 38 | Yes | 0 | |
| Offerte_Nr | Quotation number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2683 | |
| Ord_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 2580 | |
| Ord_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11849 | |
| Ord_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11850 | |
| Ord_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 6916 | |
| Ord_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 13902 | |
| Ord_contactemail | Order address contact person's email | | varchar | 128 | Yes | 13395 | |
| Ord_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 7329 | |
| Ord_debtor_name | Order Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5400 | |
| Ord_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 13857 | |
| Ord_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |
| Ord_landCode | Country code | Land.landCode | char | 3 | Yes | 6919 | |
| Ord_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 6918 | |
| Ord_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 6917 | |
| Ord_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15893 | |
| Ord_Soort | Sales order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 4014 | |
| Ord_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 59 | |
| Ordbv_afdr | Print sales order confirmation | | tinyint | | No | 2764 | 0 |
| Ordbv_afgd | Sales order confirmation printed | | tinyint | | No | 2765 | 0 |
| Orddat | Sales order date | | datetime | | Yes | 4013 | |
| Order_kort | SO discount % | | float | | No | 7867 | 0.0 |
| Orderkost | Sales order expenses | | float | | No | 1498 | 0.0 |

Orkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| OrderNr | Sales order number | | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Pakbon_afg | Delivery note printed | | tinyint | | No | 10852 | 0 |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Paklst_afg | Picking list printed | | tinyint | | No | 10851 | 0 |
| PaymentMethod | Payment method | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2941 | |
| Picked | Picking list printed | | tinyint | | Yes | 10851 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Productline | Product line | | char | 20 | Yes | 27403 | |
| Productrelease | Release | | char | 20 | Yes | 27406 | |
| Productversion | Version | | char | 20 | Yes | 3823 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Refer | Description | | char | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Refer1 | Description 1 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9222 | |
| Refer2 | Description 2 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9223 | |
| Refer3 | Description 3 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9224 | |
| Represent_IS | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Represent_IS2 | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Represent_ideca | Representative | | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Resulttype | Result type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 16970 | |
| Routecode | Route | | char | 2 | Yes | 19534 | |
| SelCode | Selection code | Ordsel.SelCode | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| ServiceCall_ID | ServiceCall_ID | Absences.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 0 | |
| Stat_code | Statistical code | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 7619 | |
| Status | Status field | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 10785 | |
| Syscreated | syscreated | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | syscreator | Humres.res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | sysmodified | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | sysmodifier | Humres.res_id | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Tot_bdr | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |

Orkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Type_prod | Production order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2682 | |
| User_ID | User ID | Humres.Usr_ID | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| Valcode | Currency code | Valuta.Valcode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| VerzdebNr | Delivery debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtors, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3827 | |
| Vrachtkost | Freight costs | | float | | No | 1497 | 0.0 |
| Vrz_adrcd | Delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 1912 | |
| Vrz_adrNr | Delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2828 | |

36.9.2 Orsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Aant_back | Quantity on back order | | float | | No | 2769 | 0.0 |
| Aant_fakt | Quantity invoiced | | float | | No | 2770 | 0.0 |
| Aant_gelev | Quantity delivered | | float | | No | 2760 | 0.0 |
| Aantal_ser | Quantity | | float | | No | 9616 | 0.0 |
| Affiliates | Affiliates | | char | 1 | Yes | 2703 | |
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Ar_Soort | Item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| ArtCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Av_ont_in | Quantity in units | | float | | No | 5277 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_d_ev_val | Total discount amount excl. VAT | | float | | No | 27141 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_ed_val | Amount excluding discount including VAT | | float | | No | 12006 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_inv_d_val | Discount amount incl. VAT | | float | | No | 105 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Total amount | | float | | No | 12017 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_val | VAT percentage | | float | | No | 11455 | 0.0 |
| BlanketPOline | Line number main item | Orsrg.SysGuid | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 2715 | |
| BoeCode | B/E code | | char | 2 | Yes | 12965 | |
| Breedte | Width | | float | | No | 2701 | 0.0 |
| BTW_code | VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 1119 | |
| Container | Container | | tinyint | | No | 2702 | 0 |
| ContractEndDate | End date | | datetime | | Yes | 22526 | |

Orsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ContractStartDate | Start date | | datetime | | Yes | 21710 | |
| Csacode | Contract basis | | char | 1 | Yes | 2704 | |
| Dimensie | Dimension | | char | 3 | Yes | 3841 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| Dummy10 | Dummy string of 10 | | char | 10 | Yes | 13552 | |
| Dummy5 | Dummy field of 5 characters | | char | 5 | Yes | 15961 | |
| Esr_aantal | Quantity | | float | | No | 8706 | 0.0 |
| Explsrtart | Explosion item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3843 | |
| Extra_pr | Extra price | | float | | No | 2692 | 0.0 |
| Gewicht_bi | Weight / statistical unit | | float | | No | 14061 | 0.0 |
| GIP | Average purchase price | | float | | No | 5122 | 0.0 |
| Hoogte | Height | | float | | No | 7262 | 0.0 |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| ImportationID | Importation order's container | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| Industrie | Reserved for industry | | char | 1 | Yes | 15564 | |
| Inkordernj | Purchase order | | tinyint | | No | 12508 | 0 |
| Instruction | Instruction | | char | 160 | Yes | 2542 | |
| Int_regio | Search code area | Intreg.Int_regio | char | 10 | Yes | 1981 | |
| Intra_lvcd | Search code delivery method | Intlev.Intra_lvcd | char | 10 | Yes | 1977 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| Kort_flags | Discount flags | | char | 1 | Yes | 3842 | |
| Korting | Discount percentage | | float | | No | 1875 | 0.0 |
| KstdrCode | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| KstplCode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Kstsrt | Cost category | | char | 8 | Yes | 2119 | |
| Land_ISO | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| Landabc | Triangulation country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1979 | |
| LandBest | Destination country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 2773 | |
| LandHerk | Country of origin | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1970 | |
| LandOorspr | Country of assembly | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1972 | |
| Lengte | Length | | float | | No | 2700 | 0.0 |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |

Orsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Maglok | Warehouse location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 2585 | |
| Oms45 | Description | | char | 45 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Oms45_f | Changed description | | char | 45 | Yes | 5111 | |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Orkrg.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Originalplanneddate | Originally planneddate | | datetime | | Yes | 12761 | |
| OriginalPOline | Original line number | Orsrg.SysGuid | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 16493 | |
| PakbonNr | Delivery note number | | Char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Pakbon_afg | Delivery note printed | | tinyint | | No | 10852 | 0 |
| Parent | Parent sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | | |
| PlannedDate | Planned date | | datetime | | Yes | 12760 | |
| Plts_ll | Search code city of loading/unloading | Inthav.Plts_ll | char | 10 | Yes | 1975 | |
| Pr_bedr | Amount including discount including VAT | | float | | No | 12017 | 0.0 |
| Pr_kstpl | Project cost center | kstpl.kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 14673 | |
| Praf_reg | Price agreement line | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2772 | |
| Prijs_n | Net price | | float | | No | 1495 | 0.0 |
| Prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | 0.0 |
| Prijslijst | Price list | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Project | Project number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2690 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Projvrw_c | Project entry processed | | tinyint | | No | 2118 | 0 |
| PrshisNr | Price agreement history number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2714 | |
| PurchaseOrderNr | Purchase order number | Orkrg.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 2344 | |
| Qsrg_line | Quotation line ID | | char | 15 | Yes | 25789 | |
| ReasonCode | Reason codes | Items.Type | varchar | 30 | Yes | 13148 | |
| Reeds_fakt | Already invoiced | | tinyint | | No | 2771 | 0 |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Regel_hfda | Line number main item | Orsrg.Regel | char | 4 | Yes | 2715 | |
| Requesteddate | Requested date | | datetime | | Yes | 12757 | |
| Res_ID | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| Serie_num | Service number | ItemNumbers.Number | char | 22 | Yes | 12675 | |
| Stateenh_i | Statistical units / sales unit | | float | | No | 2774 | 0.0 |

Orsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| StatisticalFactor | Statistical factor | | float | | Yes | 1186 | |
| StatistNr | Stats. number | IntNr.StatisNr | char | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| Stsel | Search code statistical system | Intstl.Stsel | char | 10 | Yes | 1967 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Taric | Taric | | char | 2 | Yes | 12241 | |
| TaxAmount1 | Tax amount 1 | | float | | No | 11580 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount2 | Tax amount 2 | | float | | No | 11581 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount3 | Tax amount 3 | | float | | No | 11582 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount4 | Tax amount 4 | | float | | No | 11583 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount5 | Tax amount 5 | | float | | No | 11584 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis2 | Tax basis 2 | | float | | No | 11576 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis3 | Tax basis 3 | | float | | No | 11577 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis4 | Tax basis 4 | | float | | No | 11578 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis5 | Tax basis 5 | | float | | No | 11579 | 0.0 |
| TaxCode2 | Tax code 2 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11524 | |
| TaxCode3 | Tax code 3 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11534 | |
| TaxCode4 | Tax code 4 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11536 | |
| TaxCode5 | Tax code 5 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11553 | |
| Ttimestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Transact_A | Search code transaction A | Intta.Transact_A | char | 10 | Yes | 1968 | |
| Transact_B | Search code transaction B | Intta.Transact_B | char | 10 | Yes | 1969 | |
| Trsshpm_cd | Transshipment search code | Intshp.Trsshpm_cd | char | 10 | Yes | 1978 | |
| Uitgifte | Issue | | tinyint | | No | 1064 | 0 |
| Unit | Unit | | char | 5 | Yes | 2976 | |
| UnitCode | Unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| Unitfactor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | 1.0 |
| Vervoer | Transport method search code | Inttra.Vervoer | char | 10 | Yes | 21401 | |
| Vvp | Standard cost price | | float | | No | 4876 | 0.0 |

36.9.3 Orstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Lev_crdNr | Supplier's code | Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 7752 | |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Orsrg.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Regel | Line number | Orsrg.Regel | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| RekNr | General ledger account | Grtbk.RekNr | char | 9 | Yes | 17974 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| TextDescription | Text | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.10 Delivery notes

36.10.1 Orhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Archived | Filed | | tinyint | | No | 4634 | 1 |
| Bdr_disc_val | Total order discount amount | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_kb_val | Total VAT amount on payment condition | | float | | No | 32766 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Total amount payable | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ord_val | VAT amount sales order expenses in FC | | float | | No | 27235 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ship_val | VAT amount freight costs in FC | | float | | No | 27234 | 0.0 |
| BetCond | Payment condition | Betcd.BetCond | char | 2 | Yes | 1148 | |
| BkjrCode | Financial year | Orhkrgr.Pakbon_dat | smallint | | Yes | 1193 | |
| Bruto_gew | Gross weight | | float | | No | 3832 | 0.0 |
| Bstwijze | Purchase order method | evbswz.bstwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3582 | |

Orhkrq

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| BTW_cd_ord | Sales order expenses VAT code | btwtrs.btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2696 | |
| BTW_code | Freight costs VAT code | btwtrs.btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2695 | |
| Calc_incl_vat | Calculate include VAT | | char | 1 | Yes | 32764 | |
| Calc_meth_pc | Calculation method payment condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 32763 | |
| Colli | Packages | | char | 5 | Yes | 1499 | |
| CrdrNr | Creditor number | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1588 | |
| DebNr | Debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 5779 | |
| Del_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9215 | |
| Del_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9216 | |
| Del_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9221 | |
| Del_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 10880 | |
| Del_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 14630 | |
| Del_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 12882 | |
| Del_debtor_name | Delivery Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 10876 | |
| Del_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Del_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 12157 | |
| Del_LandCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 12152 | |
| Del_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 12156 | |
| Del_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 10878 | |
| Del_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 12155 | |
| Del_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | Char | 3 | Yes | 759 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocAttachmentID | Attachments | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 31261 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | | Char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| DocumentID | Document | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 7226 | |
| EindDebNr | End user debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3828 | |
| Etik_afgdr | Label printed | | tinyint | | No | 13734 | 0 |
| Ex_artCode | Extra item description code | Artoms.Ex_artCode | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| ExternalNumber | External number | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 34094 | |

Orhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| FakCrdNr | Order supplier | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 0 | |
| FakDebNr | Invoice debtor | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1336 | |
| ID | | | int | | No | | |
| Inv_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11744 | |
| Inv_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9183 | |
| Inv_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9184 | |
| Inv_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11936 | |
| Inv_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 11925 | |
| Inv_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11935 | |
| Inv_debtor_name | Invoice Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11924 | |
| Inv_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11928 | |
| Inv_in_vv | Input in FC | | tinyint | | No | 13717 | 0 |
| Inv_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 11926 | |
| Inv_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 11934 | |
| Inv_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11915 | |
| Inv_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 11921 | |
| Inv_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15894 | |
| Inv_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 761 | |
| ISO_taalcd | ISO language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1202 | |
| Klantn_lev | Customer number supplier | | char | 10 | Yes | 2855 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| KstplCode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Levwijze | Delivery method | Ordlev.Levwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Netto_gew | Net weight | | float | | No | 2553 | 0.0 |
| Offerte_Nr | Quotation number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2683 | |
| Ord_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 2580 | |
| Ord_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11849 | |
| Ord_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11850 | |
| Ord_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 6916 | |
| Ord_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 13902 | |

Orhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Ord_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 7329 | |
| Ord_debtor_name | Order Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5400 | |
| Ord_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 13857 | |
| Ord_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |
| Ord_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 6919 | |
| Ord_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 6918 | |
| Ord_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 6917 | |
| Ord_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15893 | |
| Ord_Soort | Sales order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 4014 | |
| Ord_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 59 | |
| Orddat | Sales order date | | datetime | | Yes | 4013 | |
| Order_bdr | Sales order amount | | float | | No | 1151 | 0.0 |
| Order_kort | Sales order discount | | float | | No | 3523 | 0.0 |
| Orderkost | Sales order expenses | | float | | No | 1498 | 0.0 |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Orkrgr.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Pakbon_tim | Delivery note time | | int | | No | 2757 | 0 |
| Periode | Period | Orhkrgr.Pakbon_dat | char | 3 | Yes | 5771 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Refer | Description | | char | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Refer1 | Description 1 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9222 | |
| Refer2 | Description 2 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9223 | |
| Refer3 | Description 3 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9224 | |
| Represent_ID | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Routecode | Route | | char | 2 | Yes | 19534 | |
| SelCode | Selection code | Ordsel.SelCode | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |

Orhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type_prod | Production order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2682 | |
| User_ID | User ID | Humres.Usr_ID | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| ValCode | Currency code | valuta.ValCode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| VerzDebNr | Delivery debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3827 | |
| Vrachtkost | Freight costs | | float | | No | 1497 | 0.0 |
| Vrz_adrcd | Delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 1912 | |
| Vrz_adrNr | Delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2828 | |

36.10.2 Orstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Aant_gelev | Quantity delivered | | float | | No | 2760 | 0.0 |
| Aantal_ser | Quantity | | float | | No | 9616 | 0.0 |
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Ar_Soort | Item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| ArtCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Av_ont_in | Quantity in units | | float | | No | 5277 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_d_ev_val | Total discount amount exc. VAT in FC | | float | | No | 27142 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_ed_val | Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount | | float | | No | 27140 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_inv_d_val | Total amount including VAT including discount | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_val | VAT total in foreign currency | | float | | No | 2826 | 0.0 |
| Breedte | Width | | float | | No | 2701 | 0.0 |
| BTW_code | VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 1119 | |
| Cat1 | Category 1 | | char | 2 | Yes | 13291 | |
| Cat2 | Category 2 | | char | 2 | Yes | 13292 | |
| Cat3 | Category 3 | | char | 2 | Yes | 13327 | |
| Dimensie | Dimension | | char | 3 | Yes | 3841 | |

Orstk

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| Explsrtart | Explosion item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3843 | |
| Extra_pr | Extra price | | float | | No | 2692 | 0.0 |
| Hoogte | Height | | float | | No | 7262 | 0.0 |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Instruction | Instruction | | char | 160 | Yes | 2542 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| Kort_flags | Discount flags | | char | 1 | Yes | 3842 | |
| Korting | Discount percentage | | float | | No | 1875 | 0.0 |
| KstdrCode | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| KstplCode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Kstsrt | Cost category | | char | 8 | Yes | 2119 | |
| Lengte | Length | | float | | No | 2700 | 0.0 |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Oms45 | Description | | char | 45 | Yes | 4243 | |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Orhkrk.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Pr_aant | Quantity project | | float | | No | 2843 | 0.0 |
| Pr_bedr | Project amount | | float | | No | 1526 | 0.0 |
| Pr_kstpl | Project cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 14673 | |
| Prijs_n | Net price | | float | | No | 1495 | 0.0 |
| Prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | 0.0 |
| Prijslijst | Price list | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Project | Project number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2690 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Regel_hfda | Line number main item | | char | 4 | Yes | 2715 | |
| Res_ID | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| Serie_num | Service number | ItemNumbes.Number | char | 22 | Yes | 12675 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |

Orstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Unit | Unit | | char | 5 | Yes | 2976 | |
| UnitCode | Unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| Unitfactor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | 1.0 |
| Vvp | Standard cost price | | float | | No | 4876 | 0.0 |

36.10.3 Orhstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Orhsrg.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Regel | Line number | orhsrg.regel | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| TextDescription | Text | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.11 Invoices

36.11.1 Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Actionmessage | Backoffice process error message | | char | 60 | Yes | 0 | |
| Actionstatus | Backoffice process action | | smallint | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Approved | Approved | | datetime | | Yes | 17689 | |
| Approver | Approver | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 258 | 0 |
| Bdr_d_ev_val | Total discount excluding VAT in FC | | float | | No | 27142 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_disc_val | Amount invoice discount | | float | | No | 107 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_ed_val | Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in FC | | float | | No | 27140 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_val | Total amount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 8189 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_kb_val | Credit surcharge amount | | float | | No | 27145 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_kb2_val | Total credit amount 2 in FC | | float | | No | 27146 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_lined_ev_val | Total linediscount excluding VAT in FC | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_linedisc_val | Total linediscount in FC | | float | | No | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ord_val | VAT percentage SO & freight cost | | float | | No | 106 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ship_val | VAT amount freight costs in FC | | float | | No | 27234 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_val | Total VAT amount | | float | | No | 5192 | 0.0 |
| BetCond | Payment condition | Betcd.BetCond | char | 2 | Yes | 1148 | |
| Bruto_gew | Gross weight | | float | | No | 3832 | 0.0 |
| BTW_cd_ord | Sales order expenses VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2696 | |
| BTW_code | Freight costs VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2695 | |
| Calc_incl_vat | Calculate include VAT | | char | 1 | Yes | 32764 | |
| Calc_meth_pc | Calculation method payment condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 32763 | |
| CashRegisterAccount | Cash register | BankAccounts.BankAccount | varchar | 34 | Yes | 26947 | |
| Cntr_id | Contract code | | char | 38 | Yes | 22270 | |
| Colli | Packages | | char | 5 | Yes | 1499 | |

Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ContractNr | Contract number | | char | 8 | Yes | 22150 | |
| Crd_dgbkNr | Credit notes journal | dagbk.dagbkNr | char | 3 | Yes | 2685 | |
| Crd_faktNr | Credit note number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2684 | |
| CrdNr | Creditor number | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1588 | |
| Datum | Transaction date | | datetime | | Yes | 4554 | |
| DebNr | Debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 5779 | |
| Del_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9215 | |
| Del_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9216 | |
| Del_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9221 | |
| Del_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 10880 | |
| Del_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 14630 | |
| Del_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 12882 | |
| Del_debtor_name | Delivery Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 10876 | |
| Del_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Del_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 12157 | |
| Del_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 12152 | |
| Del_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 12156 | |
| Del_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 10878 | |
| Del_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 12155 | |
| Del_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 759 | |
| Dir_ink | Direct Purchase | | tinyint | | No | 2854 | 0 |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocAttachmentID | Attachments | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 31261 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | | char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| DocumentID | Document | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 7226 | |
| Eca_type | ECA invoice type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 0 | |
| EindDebNr | End user debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3828 | |
| Esy_adres1 | Address line 1 | | char | 30 | Yes | 9164 | |
| Esy_cntpers | Contact person | | char | 30 | Yes | 8484 | |
| Esy_landCode | Country code | land.landCode | char | 3 | Yes | 9185 | |
| Esy_phone | Contact phone | | char | 15 | Yes | 31279 | |

Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Esy_postcode | Postal code | | char | 8 | Yes | 1664 | |
| Esy_PredCode | Title | pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1672 | |
| Esy_vrlttrs | Initials | | char | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |
| Esy_woonpl | City | | char | 30 | Yes | 1889 | |
| Ex_artCode | Extra item description code | Artoms.Ex_artCode | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| Fak_Soort | Invoice type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2681 | |
| FakCrdNr | Order supplier | DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr | char | 6 | Yes | 0 | |
| FakDebNr | Invoice debtor | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1336 | |
| FakNr | Our ref. | Frhkrgr.Faknr | char | 8 | Yes | 119 | |
| Fakt_code | Invoice code | FakCod.Fakt_code | char | 3 | Yes | 1328 | |
| Fakt_kort | Invoice discount percentage | | float | | No | 15272 | 0.0 |
| Fiattering | Authorization | | tinyint | | No | 2719 | 0 |
| Fkbguids | Global unique identifier | | char | 38 | Yes | 26028 | |
| FkbseqNr | Batch sequence number | | char | 5 | Yes | 5392 | |
| Freefield1 | Sales Invoice: free field 1 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13442 | |
| Freefield2 | Sales Invoice: free field 2 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13443 | |
| Freefield3 | Sales Invoice: free field 3 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13450 | |
| Freefield4 | Sales Invoice: free field 4 | | float | | Yes | 13451 | |
| Freefield5 | Sales Invoice: free field 5 | | float | | Yes | 13453 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Inv_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11744 | |
| Inv_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9183 | |
| Inv_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9184 | |
| Inv_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11936 | |
| Inv_cnt_job_desc | Job description | HrjbtL.Job_title | char | 50 | Yes | 11925 | |
| Inv_contactemail | Invoice address contact person's email | | varchar | 128 | Yes | 13396 | |
| Inv_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11935 | |
| Inv_debtor_name | Invoice Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11924 | |
| Inv_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11928 | |
| Inv_in_vv | Input in FC | | tinyint | | No | 13717 | 0 |
| Inv_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 11926 | |

Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Inv_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 11934 | |
| Inv_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11915 | |
| Inv_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 11921 | |
| Inv_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15894 | |
| Inv_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 761 | |
| ISO_taalcd | ISO language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1202 | |
| Klantnr_lev | Customer number supplier | | char | 10 | Yes | 2855 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| KstplCode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Layout | Screen layout | | char | 8 | Yes | 8722 | |
| Levwijze | Delivery method | Ordlev.Levwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Netto_gew | Net weight | | float | | No | 2553 | 0.0 |
| Nettoprijs | Net price | | tinyint | | No | 1495 | 0 |
| Offerte_Nr | Quotation number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2683 | |
| Ord_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 2580 | |
| Ord_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11849 | |
| Ord_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11850 | |
| Ord_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 6916 | |
| Ord_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 13902 | |
| Ord_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 7329 | |
| Ord_debtor_name | Order Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5400 | |
| Ord_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 13857 | |
| Ord_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |
| Ord_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 6919 | |
| Ord_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 6918 | |
| Ord_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 6917 | |
| Ord_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15893 | |
| Ord_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 59 | |
| Orddat | Sales order date | | datetime | | Yes | 4013 | |
| Orderkost | Sales order expenses | | float | | No | 1498 | 0.0 |

Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| OrderNr | Sales order number | | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| PaymentMethod | Payment method | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2941 | |
| Percentage | Purchase CS/SD percentage | | float | | No | 32760 | 0.0 |
| Percentag2 | Purchase CS/SD percentage 2 | | float | | No | 32761 | 0.0 |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Proldate | Next prolongation date | | datetime | | Yes | 0 | |
| Prolrundate | Prolongation run date | | datetime | | Yes | 0 | |
| Refer | Description | | char | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Refer1 | Description 1 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9222 | |
| Refer2 | Description 2 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9223 | |
| Refer3 | Description 3 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9224 | |
| Represent_ID | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Routecode | Route | | char | 2 | Yes | 19534 | |
| SelCode | Selection code | OrdSel.SelCode | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| Serv_order | Service order | | char | 8 | Yes | 2881 | |
| Stat_code | Statistical code | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 7619 | |
| Status | Status field | | char | 1 | Yes | 10785 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Tot_bdr | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |
| Type_prod | Production order type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2682 | |
| User_id | User ID | | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| Valcode | Currency code | valuta.Valcode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| Vervdatfak | Purchase invoice due date | | datetime | | Yes | 32762 | |
| Vervdatkrd | Purchase CS/SD due date | | datetime | | Yes | 7816 | |

Frkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Vervdatkrd2 | Purchase CS/SD due date 2 | | datetime | | Yes | 22080 | |
| VerzDebNr | Delivery debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3827 | |
| VolgNr5 | Sequence number | | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |
| Vrchtkost | Freight costs | | float | | No | 1497 | 0.0 |
| Vrz_adrcd | Delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 1912 | |
| Vrz_adrNr | Delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2828 | |

36.11.2 Frsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|---|------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Affiliates | Affiliates | | char | 1 | Yes | 2703 | |
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Ar_Soort | Item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| ArtCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Av_ont_in | Quantity in units | | float | | No | 5277 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_d_ev_val | Total discount amount excl. VAT | | float | | No | 27141 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_ev_ed_val | Amount including discount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 12016 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_inv_d_val | Discount amount incl. VAT | | float | | No | 105 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Amount including discount including VAT | | float | | No | 12017 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_val | VAT percentage | | float | | No | 11455 | 0.0 |
| Boecode | B/E code | | char | 2 | Yes | 12965 | |
| Breedte | Width | | float | | No | 2701 | 0.0 |
| BTW_code | VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 1119 | |
| Container | Container | | tinyint | | No | 2702 | 0 |
| ContractNr | Contract number | | char | 8 | Yes | 22150 | |
| Correction | Correction line | | tinyint | | No | 3372 | 0 |
| Csacode | Contract basis | | char | 1 | Yes | 2704 | |
| Dimensie | Dimension | | char | 3 | Yes | 3841 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | Frkrgr.DocNumber | char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| Dummy11 | Dummy string of 11 | | char | 11 | Yes | 13556 | |

Frsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Dummy5 | Line Type | | char | 5 | Yes | 2688 | |
| Eind_dat_c | Invoice period end date | | datetime | | Yes | 22358 | |
| Esr_aantal | Quantity | | float | | No | 8706 | 0.0 |
| Esy_qty_bor | Quantity on back order | | float | | No | 2769 | 0.0 |
| Esy_qty_cnl | Quantity canceled | | float | | No | 3042 | 0.0 |
| Esy_qty_del | Quantity delivered | | float | | No | 2760 | 0.0 |
| Esy_qty_ord | Quantity ordered | | float | | No | 3571 | 0.0 |
| Explsrtart | Explosion item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3843 | |
| Extra_pr | Extra price | | float | | No | 2692 | 0.0 |
| Fakt_code | Invoice code | FakCode.Fakt_code | char | 3 | Yes | 1328 | |
| Gewicht_bi | Weight / statistical unit | | float | | No | 14061 | 0.0 |
| Gip | Average purchase price | | float | | No | 5122 | 0.0 |
| Hoogte | Height | | float | | No | 7262 | 0.0 |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Int_regio | Search code area | Intreg.Int_regio | char | 10 | Yes | 1981 | |
| Intra_lvcd | Search code delivery method | intlev.Intra_lvcd | char | 10 | Yes | 1977 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| Kort_flags | Discount flags | | char | 1 | Yes | 3842 | |
| Korting | Discount percentage | | float | | No | 1875 | 0.0 |
| Kstdrcode | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| Kstplcode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Kstsrt | Cost category | | char | 8 | Yes | 2119 | |
| Land_ISO | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| Landabc | Triangulation country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1979 | |
| LandBest | Destination country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 2773 | |
| LandHerk | Country of origin | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1970 | |
| LandOorspr | Country of assembly | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1972 | |
| Lengte | Length | | float | | No | 2700 | 0.0 |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Maglok | Warehouse location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 2585 | |
| Oms160 | Description line | | char | 160 | Yes | 5152 | |
| Oms45 | Description | | char | 45 | Yes | 4243 | |

Frsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| OrderNr | Sales order number | frkrg.orderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Ordreg | Sales order line | | tinyint | | No | 7848 | 0 |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| Perc_con | Contract percentage | | float | | No | 15270 | 0.0 |
| Perc_gar | Warranty percentage | | float | | No | 15273 | 0.0 |
| Plts_ll | Search code city of loading/unloading | Inthav.Plts_ll | char | 10 | Yes | 1975 | |
| Pr_bedr | Project amount | | float | | No | 1526 | 0.0 |
| Pr_kstpl | Project cost center | kstpl.kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 14673 | |
| Prijs_n | Net price | | float | | No | 1495 | 0.0 |
| Prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | 0.0 |
| Prijslijst | Price list | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Project | Project number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2690 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Projvrw_c | Project entry processed | | tinyint | | No | 2118 | 0 |
| PrshisNr | Price agreement history number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2714 | |
| ReasonDiscount | Reason for discount | | varchar | 8 | Yes | 14108 | |
| ReasonReturn | Reason for return | | varchar | 8 | Yes | 14114 | |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| regel_hfda | Line number main item | | char | 4 | Yes | 2715 | |
| RekNr | General ledger account used for creating the financial entry | Grtbk.RekNr | char | 9 | Yes | 17974 | |
| Request | Request | | tinyint | | No | 16978 | 0 |
| Res_ID | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| SalesOrderLine | Sales order line | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 3059 | |
| Serie_num | Service number | ItemNumbers.Number | char | 22 | Yes | 12675 | |
| Serv_order | Service order | | char | 8 | Yes | 2881 | |
| Stateenh_i | Statistical units / sales unit | | float | | No | 2774 | 0.0 |
| StatisticalFactor | Statistical factor | | float | | Yes | 1186 | |
| StatistNr | Stats. number | IntNr.StatisNr | char | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| Status | Status field | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 10785 | |

Frsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Stelsel | Search code statistical system | intstl.stelsel | char | 10 | Yes | 1967 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Taric | Taric | | char | 2 | Yes | 12241 | |
| TaxAmount1 | Tax amount 1 | | float | | No | 11580 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount2 | Tax amount 2 | | float | | No | 11581 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount3 | Tax amount 3 | | float | | No | 11582 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount4 | Tax amount 4 | | float | | No | 11583 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount5 | Tax amount 5 | | float | | No | 11584 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis2 | Tax basis 2 | | float | | No | 11576 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis3 | Tax basis 3 | | float | | No | 11577 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis4 | Tax basis 4 | | float | | No | 11578 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis5 | Tax basis 5 | | float | | No | 11579 | 0.0 |
| TaxCode2 | Tax code 2 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11524 | |
| TaxCode3 | Tax code 3 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11534 | |
| TaxCode4 | Tax code 4 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11536 | |
| TaxCode5 | Tax code 5 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11553 | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Transact_A | Search code transaction A | Intta.Transact_A | char | 10 | Yes | 1968 | |
| Transact_B | Search code transaction B | Intta.Transact_B | char | 10 | Yes | 1969 | |
| Trsshpm_cd | Trsshpm search code | Intshp.Trsshpm_cd | char | 10 | Yes | 1978 | |
| Unit | Unit | | char | 5 | Yes | 2976 | |
| UnitCode | Unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| Unitfactor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | 1.0 |
| Vervoer | Transport method search code | Inttra.Vervoer | char | 10 | Yes | 21401 | |
| VolgNr_mut | Sequence number | | char | 10 | Yes | 9546 | |
| VolgNr5 | Sequence number | | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |
| Vvp | Standard cost price | | float | | No | 4876 | 0.0 |

36.11.3 Frstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| Fakt_code | Invoice code | FakCod.Fakt_code | char | 3 | Yes | 1328 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Regel | Line number | frsrg.regel | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| RekNr | General ledger account | grtbk.rekrNr | char | 9 | Yes | 17974 | |
| Status | Status field | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 10785 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| SysGuid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| TextDescription | Text | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| VolgNr5 | Sequence number | Frsrg.VolgNr5 | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |

36.12 Invoice history

36.12.1 Frhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Approved | Approved | | datetime | | Yes | 17689 | |
| Approver | Approver | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 258 | 0 |
| Bdr_disc_val | Amount invoice discount | | float | | No | 107 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_kb_val | Credit Surcharge Amount | | float | | No | 27145 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_val | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ord_val | Total VAT Amount | | float | | No | 5192 | 0.0 |
| Bdr_vat_ship_val | Total Amount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 8189 | 0.0 |
| BetCond | Payment condition | Betcd.BetCond | char | 2 | Yes | 1148 | |
| Bkjrcode | Financial year | | smallint | | Yes | 1193 | |

Fhhkrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Bruto_gew | Gross weight | | float | | No | 3832 | 0.0 |
| BTW_cd_ord | Sales order expenses VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2696 | |
| BTW_code | Freight costs VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2695 | |
| Calc_incl_vat | Calculate include VAT | | char | 1 | Yes | 32764 | |
| Calc_meth_pc | Calculation method payment condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 32763 | |
| CashRegisterAccount | Cash register | BankAccounts.BankAccount | varchar | 34 | Yes | 26947 | |
| Colli | Packages | | char | 5 | Yes | 1499 | |
| DagbkNr | Journal | Dagbk.DagbkNr | char | 3 | Yes | 1268 | |
| DebNr | Debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 5779 | |
| Del_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9215 | |
| Del_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9216 | |
| Del_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9221 | |
| Del_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 10880 | |
| Del_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 14630 | |
| Del_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 12882 | |
| Del_debtor_name | Delivery Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 10876 | |
| Del_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Del_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 12157 | |
| Del_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 12152 | |
| Del_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 12156 | |
| Del_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 10878 | |
| Del_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 12155 | |
| Del_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 759 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocAttachmentID | Attachments | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 31261 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | | char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| DocumentID | Document | BacoDiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 7226 | |
| EindDebNr | End user debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3828 | |
| Ex_artcode | Extra item description code | Artoms.Ex_artCode | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |

Frhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ExternalNumber | External number | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 34094 | |
| Fak_adrNr | Invoice address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2707 | |
| Fak_Soort | Invoice type | | char | 1 | Yes | 2681 | |
| Fakdat | Invoice date | | datetime | | Yes | 1114 | |
| FakdebNr | Invoice debtor | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 1336 | |
| FakNr | Our ref. | | char | 8 | Yes | 119 | |
| Fakt_kort | Invoice discount percentage | | float | | No | 15272 | 0.0 |
| Freefield1 | Sales Invoice: free field 1 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13442 | |
| Freefield2 | Sales Invoice: free field 2 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13443 | |
| Freefield3 | Sales Invoice: free field 3 | | varchar | 75 | Yes | 13450 | |
| Freefield4 | Sales Invoice: free field 4 | | float | | Yes | 13451 | |
| Freefield5 | Sales Invoice: free field 5 | | float | | Yes | 13453 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Inv_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11744 | |
| Inv_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9183 | |
| Inv_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9184 | |
| Inv_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11936 | |
| Inv_cnt_job_desc | Job description | Hrjbtl.Job_title | char | 50 | Yes | 11925 | |
| Inv_contactemail | Invoice address contact person's email | | varchar | 128 | Yes | 13396 | |
| Inv_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11935 | |
| Inv_debtor_name | Invoice Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11924 | |
| Inv_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11928 | |
| Inv_in_vv | Input in FC | | tinyint | | No | 13717 | 0 |
| Inv_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 11926 | |
| Inv_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 11934 | |
| Inv_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11915 | |
| Inv_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 11921 | |
| Inv_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15894 | |
| Inv_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 761 | |
| ISO_taalcd | ISO language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1202 | |
| Koers | XRRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |

Frhkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Kstplcode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Levwijze | Delivery method | Ordlev.Lewwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| MagCode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Netto_gew | Net weight | | float | | No | 2553 | 0.0 |
| Nettoprijs | Net price | | tinyint | | No | 1495 | 0 |
| Ord_AddressLine1 | Address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 2580 | |
| Ord_AddressLine2 | Address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11849 | |
| Ord_AddressLine3 | Address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11850 | |
| Ord_City | City | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 6916 | |
| Ord_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 13902 | |
| Ord_contactperson | Contact | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 7329 | |
| Ord_debtor_name | Order Debtor Name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5400 | |
| Ord_Fax | Fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 13857 | |
| Ord_Initials | Initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |
| Ord_landCode | Country code | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 6919 | |
| Ord_Phone | Phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 6918 | |
| Ord_PostCode | Postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 6917 | |
| Ord_PredCode | Title | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 15893 | |
| Ord_StateCode | State | AddressStates.StateCode | char | 3 | Yes | 59 | |
| oOrddat | Sales order date | | datetime | | Yes | 4013 | |
| OrdDeb | Sales order debtor | Frkrgr.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3727 | |
| Orderkost | Sales order expenses | | float | | No | 1498 | 0.0 |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Ordkost_vv | Sales order expenses in foreign currency | | float | | No | 7654 | 0.0 |
| Pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| Pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| PaymentMethod | Payment method | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2941 | |
| ProjectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Refer | Description | | char | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Refer1 | Description 1 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9222 | |
| Refer2 | Description 2 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9223 | |
| Refer3 | Description 3 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9224 | |

Frhkrq

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|--|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Represent_ID | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | 0 |
| Routecode | Route | | char | 2 | Yes | 19534 | |
| Selcode | Selection code | Ordsel.SelCode | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Timestamp | | | timestamp | | No | | |
| TNTPostAmount | TNT amount (EUR) | | float | 8 | Yes | 34056 | |
| TNTPostDateSent | TNT date sent | | datetime | 8 | Yes | 34060 | |
| TNTPostNrOfPages | TNT number of pages | | char | 8 | Yes | 34057 | |
| TNTPostQtySent | TNT number of times sent | | char | 8 | Yes | 34058 | |
| TNTPostSession | TNT session number | | int | 4 | Yes | 34061 | |
| TNTPostUserName | TNT last sender | | int | 4 | No | 34059 | 0 |
| Tot_bdr | Total amount | | float | | No | 8187 | 0.0 |
| Tot_bdr_vv | Total amount in foreign currency | | float | | No | 2709 | 0.0 |
| Tot_bdrb | Gross total amount in default currency | | float | | No | 2710 | 0.0 |
| Tot_bdrbv | Gross total amount in foreign currency | | float | | No | 2711 | 0.0 |
| User_ID | User ID | Humres.Usr_ID | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| ValCode | Currency code | Valuta.ValCode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| Vrachtk_vv | Freight costs in foreign currency | | float | | No | 2708 | 0.0 |
| Vrachtkost | Freight costs | | float | | No | 1497 | 0.0 |

36.12.2 Frhsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|---|------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| afl_Week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| ar_Soort | Item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| ArtCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| bdr_d_ev_val | Total discount amount excl. VAT | | float | | No | 27141 | 0.0 |
| bdr_ev_ed_val | Amount including discount excluding VAT | | float | | No | 12016 | 0.0 |
| bdr_inv_d_val | Discount amount incl. VAT | | float | | No | 105 | 0.0 |
| bdr_vat_val | VAT percentage | | float | | No | 11455 | 0.0 |
| BTW_code | VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 1119 | |
| DagbkNr | Journal | Dagbk.DagbkNr | char | 3 | Yes | 1268 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| DocNumber | Your reference | Frhkrq.DocNumber | char | 30 | Yes | 1506 | |
| esr_aantal | Quantity | | float | | No | 8706 | 0.0 |
| Explsrtart | Explosion item type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3843 | |
| Fakdat | Invoice date | | datetime | | Yes | 1114 | |
| fakNr | Our ref. | | char | 8 | Yes | 119 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| intra_Nr | INTRASTAT number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2713 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | 0.0 |
| Korting | Discount percentage | | float | | No | 1875 | 0.0 |
| Kstdrcode | Cost unit | Kstdr.KstdrCode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| Kstplcode | Cost center | Kstpl.KstplCode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Magcode | Warehouse | Magaz.MagCode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Maglok | Warehouse location | Evloc.Maglok | char | 10 | Yes | 2585 | |
| oms45 | Description | | char | 45 | Yes | 4243 | |
| OrderNr | Sales order number | Frhkrq.OrderNr | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Ordreg | Sales order line | | tinyint | | No | 7848 | 0 |
| pakbon_dat | Delivery note date | | datetime | | Yes | 1346 | |
| pakbon_Nr | Delivery note number | | char | 8 | Yes | 1347 | |
| pr_bedr | Amount including discount including VAT | | float | | No | 12017 | 0.0 |
| prijs_n | Net price | | float | | No | 1495 | |
| prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | |

Frhsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Prijslijst | Price list | Staffl.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| projectNr | Project number | PRProject.ProjectNr | char | 20 | Yes | 2690 | |
| prshisNr | Price agreement history number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2714 | |
| ReasonDiscount | Reason for discount | | varchar | 8 | Yes | 14108 | |
| ReasonReturn | Reason for return | | varchar | 8 | Yes | 14114 | |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Res_ID | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | 0 |
| SalesOrderLine | Sales order line | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 3059 | |
| Serial_number | Service number | ItemNumbers.Number | char | 22 | Yes | 12675 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| TaxAmount1 | Tax amount 1 | | float | | No | 11580 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount2 | Tax amount 2 | | float | | No | 11581 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount3 | Tax amount 3 | | float | | No | 11582 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount4 | Tax amount 4 | | float | | No | 11583 | 0.0 |
| TaxAmount5 | Tax amount 5 | | float | | No | 11584 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis2 | Tax basis 2 | | float | | No | 11576 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis3 | Tax basis 3 | | float | | No | 11577 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis4 | Tax basis 4 | | float | | No | 11578 | 0.0 |
| TaxBasis5 | Tax basis 5 | | float | | No | 11579 | 0.0 |
| TaxCode2 | Tax code 2 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11524 | |
| TaxCode3 | Tax code 3 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11534 | |
| TaxCode4 | Tax code 4 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11536 | |
| TaxCode5 | Tax code 5 | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 11553 | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| UnitCode | Unit | ItemUnits.Unit | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| Unitfactor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | 1.0 |
| VerzdebNr | Delivery debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | Yes | 3827 | |

Frhsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Vrz_adrcd | Delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 1912 | |
| Vrz_adrNr | Delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2828 | |
| Vvp | Standard cost price | | float | | No | 4876 | 0.0 |

36.12.3 Frhstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| DagbkNr | Journal | Dagbk.DagbkNr | char | 3 | Yes | 1268 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | 64 | |
| Fakdat | Invoice date | | datetime | | Yes | 1114 | |
| FakNr | Invoice number | Frhsrg.FakNr | char | 8 | Yes | 1053 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Regel | Line number | Frhsrg.Regel | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| RekNr | General ledger account | Grtbk.RekNr | char | 9 | Yes | 17974 | |
| Syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Sysguid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| Sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | 0 |
| Tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| TextDescription | Text | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.13 Recurring Invoices

36.13.1 Frvkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Adr_code | Address code | | char | 2 | Yes | 2110 | |
| Afldat | Delivery date | | datetime | | Yes | 3989 | |
| Betcond | Payment condition | Betcd.Betcond | char | 2 | Yes | 1148 | |
| Bruto_gew | Gross weight | | float | | No | 3832 | (0.0) |
| Btw_cd_ord | Sales order expenses VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2696 | |
| Btw_code | Freight costs VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 2695 | |
| Colli | Packages | | char | 5 | Yes | 1499 | |
| DebNr | Debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | | | |
| Del_addressLine1 | Delivery address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9215 | |
| Del_addressLine2 | Delivery address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9216 | |
| Del_addressLine3 | Delivery address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9221 | |
| Del_city | Delivery city | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 10880 | |
| Del_cnt_job_desc | Delivery job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 14630 | |
| Del_contactPerson | Delivery contact name | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 12882 | |
| Del_debtor_name | Delivery debtor name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 10876 | |
| Del_fax | Delivery fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5793 | |
| Del_initials | Delivery initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 12157 | |
| Del_landCode | Delivery country code | Land.Landcode | char | 3 | Yes | 12152 | |
| Del_Phone | Delivery phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 12156 | |
| Del_postCode | Delivery postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 10878 | |
| Del_predCode | Delivery contact title code | Pred.PredCode | char | 4 | Yes | 12155 | |
| Del_stateCode | Delivery state code | | char | 3 | Yes | 759 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| Einddebnr | End user debtor number | | char | 6 | Yes | 3828 | |
| Ex_artCode | Extra item description code | | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| Fakdebnr | Recurring invoice debtor | | char | 6 | Yes | 1336 | |
| Fakt_code | Recurring invoice code | | char | 3 | Yes | 2582 | |
| Fakt_kort | Recurring invoice discount percentage | | float | | No | 2857 | |

Frvkrgr

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Inv_addressLine1 | Recurring invoice address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11744 | |
| Inv_addressLine2 | Recurring invoice address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9183 | |
| Inv_addressLine3 | Recurring invoice address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 9184 | |
| Inv_city | Recurring invoice city | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11936 | |
| Inv_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 11925 | |
| Inv_contactPerson | Recurring invoice contact name | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11935 | |
| Inv_debtor_name | Recurring invoice debtor name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11924 | |
| Inv_fax | Recurring invoice fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11928 | |
| Inv_in_vv | Input in foreign currency | | tinyint | | No | 13717 | (0) |
| Inv_initials | Recurring invoice contact initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 11926 | |
| Inv_landCode | Country code | Land.Landcode | char | 3 | Yes | 11934 | |
| Inv_phone | Recurring invoice phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 11915 | |
| Inv_postCode | Recurring invoice postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 11921 | |
| Inv_predCode | Recurring invoice contact title code | Pred.Predcode | char | 4 | Yes | 15894 | |
| Inv_stateCode | Recurring invoice state code | | char | 3 | Yes | 761 | |
| ISO_taalcd | ISO language | Taal.Taalcode | char | 3 | Yes | 1202 | |
| Koers | XRate | | float | | No | 18116 | (0.0) |
| Kstplcode | Cost center | Kstpl.Kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Levwijze | Delivery method | Ordlev.Levwijze | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| Magcode | Warehouse | Magaz.Magcode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| Netto_gew | Net weight | | float | | No | 2553 | (0.0) |
| Nettoprijs | Net price | | tinyint | | No | 1495 | (0) |
| Ord_addressLine1 | Order debtor address line 1 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 2580 | |
| Ord_addressLine2 | Order debtor address line 2 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11849 | |
| Ord_addressLine3 | Order debtor address line 3 | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 11850 | |
| Ord_city | Order debtor city | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 6916 | |
| Ord_cnt_job_desc | Job description | | char | 50 | Yes | 13902 | |
| Ord_contactPerson | Order debtor contact name | | varchar | 100 | Yes | 7329 | |
| Ord_debtor_name | Order debtor name | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 5400 | |
| Ord_fax | Order debtor fax | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 13857 | |
| Ord_initials | Order debtor contact initials | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 1337 | |

Frvkrq

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Ord_landCode | Order debtor country code | Land.Landcode | char | 3 | Yes | 6919 | |
| Ord_phone | Order debtor phone | | varchar | 50 | Yes | 6918 | |
| Ord_postCode | Order debtor postcode | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 6917 | |
| Ord_predCode | Order debtor contact title code | Pred.Predcode | char | 4 | Yes | 15893 | |
| Ord_stateCode | Order debtor state code | AddressStates.Statecode | char | 3 | Yes | 59 | |
| Orddat | Sales order date | | datetime | | Yes | 4013 | |
| Orderkost | Sales order expenses | | float | | No | 1498 | (0.0) |
| Ordernr | Sales order number | | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Refer | Description | | char | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Refer1 | Description 1 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9222 | |
| Refer2 | Description 2 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9223 | |
| Refer3 | Description 3 | | char | 20 | Yes | 9224 | |
| Represent_id | Representative | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 1348 | (0) |
| Selcode | Selection code | Ordsel.Selcode | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| Stat_code | Statistical code | | char | 1 | Yes | 7619 | |
| SysCreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysCreator | Creator | | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| SysGuid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| SysModified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysModifier | Modifier | | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type_prod | Production order type | | char | 1 | Yes | 2682 | |
| User_ID | User ID | | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| Valcode | Currency code | Valuta.Valcode | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| VerzdebNr | Delivery debtor number | DivisionDebtors.Debtor Cicmpy.DebNr | char | 6 | | | |
| Volgnr5 | ID (Sequence number) | | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |
| Vrchtkost | Freight costs | | float | | No | 1497 | (0.0) |
| Vrz_adrcd | Delivery address code | | char | 6 | Yes | 1912 | |
| Vrz_adrNr | Delivery address number | | char | 10 | Yes | 2828 | |

36.13.2 Frvsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Affiliates | Affiliates | | char | 1 | Yes | 2703 | |
| Afl_week | Delivery week | | char | 2 | Yes | 3830 | |
| Ar_soort | Item type | | char | 1 | Yes | 1109 | |
| Artcode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Boecode | B/E code | | char | 2 | Yes | 12965 | |
| Breedte | Width | | float | | No | 2701 | (0.0) |
| Btw_code | VAT code | Btwtrs.Btwtrans | char | 3 | Yes | 1119 | |
| Container | Container | | tinyint | | No | 2702 | (0) |
| Csacode | Contract basis | | char | 1 | Yes | 2704 | |
| Dimensie | Dimension | | char | 3 | Yes | 3841 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| Esr_aantal | Quantity | | float | | No | 8706 | (0.0) |
| Explsrtart | Explosion item type | | char | 1 | Yes | 3843 | |
| Extra_pr | Extra price | | float | | No | 2692 | (0.0) |
| Fakt_code | Recurring invoice code | Fakvcd.Fakt_code | char | 3 | Yes | 2582 | |
| Gewicht_bi | Weight / statistical unit | | float | | No | 14061 | (0.0) |
| Gip_tekst | Average purchase price text line | | float | | No | 2721 | (0.0) |
| Hoogte | Height | | float | | No | 7262 | (0.0) |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Int_regio | Search code area | | char | 10 | Yes | 1981 | |
| Intra_lvcd | Search code delivery method | | char | 10 | Yes | 1977 | |
| Korting | Discount percentage | | float | | No | 1875 | (0.0) |
| Kstdrcode | Cost unit | Kstdr.Kstdrcode | char | 8 | Yes | 1194 | |
| Kstplcode | Cost center | Kstpl.Kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Kstsrt | Cost category | | char | 8 | Yes | 2119 | |
| Land_ISO | ISO country | | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| Landabc | Triangulation country | | char | 3 | Yes | 1979 | |
| Landbest | Destination country | | char | 3 | Yes | 2773 | |
| Landherk | Country of origin | | char | 3 | Yes | 1970 | |
| Landoorspr | Country of assembly | | char | 3 | Yes | 1972 | |
| Lengte | Length | | float | | No | 2700 | (0.0) |
| Magcode | Warehouse | Magaz.Magcode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |

Frvsrg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Oms45 | Description | | char | 45 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Plts_ll | Search code city of loading/unloading | | char | 10 | Yes | 1975 | |
| Pr_aant | Quantity project | | float | | No | 2843 | (0.0) |
| Pr_bedr | Project amount | | float | | No | 1526 | (0.0) |
| Pr_kstpl | Project cost center | | char | 8 | Yes | 14673 | |
| Prijs_n | Net price | | float | | No | 1495 | (0.0) |
| Prijs83 | Price | | float | | No | 4217 | (0.0) |
| Prijslijst | Price list | Stfoms.Prijslijst | char | 15 | Yes | 5571 | |
| Prod_order | Production order | | char | 12 | Yes | 3825 | |
| Project | Project number | | char | 8 | Yes | 2690 | |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Stateenh_i | Statistical units / sales unit | | float | | No | 2774 | (0.0) |
| Statistnr | Stats. number | IntNr.StatisNr | char | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| Stsel | Search code statistical system | | char | 10 | Yes | 1967 | |
| SysCreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysCreator | Creator | | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| SysGuid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| SysModified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysModifier | Modifier | | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| Taric | Taric | | char | 2 | Yes | 12241 | |
| TaxCode2 | Tax code 2 | | char | 3 | Yes | 11524 | |
| TaxCode3 | Tax code 3 | | char | 3 | Yes | 11534 | |
| TaxCode4 | Tax code 4 | | char | 3 | Yes | 11536 | |
| TaxCode5 | Tax code 5 | | char | 3 | Yes | 11553 | |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Transact_a | Search code transaction A | | char | 10 | Yes | 1968 | |
| Transact_b | Search code transaction B | | char | 10 | Yes | 1969 | |
| Trssshpm_cd | Transshipment search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 1978 | |
| Vervoer | Transport method search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 21401 | |
| Volgnr5 | Sequence number | | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |

36.13.3 Frvstx

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | 2 | Yes | | |
| Fakt_code | Recurring invoice code | Fakvcd.Fakt_Code | char | 3 | Yes | 2582 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| Reknr | General ledger account | | char | 9 | Yes | 17974 | |
| SysCreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysCreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| SysGuid | Sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| SysModified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| SysModifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| Tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| TextDescription | Item long descriptions | | text | | Yes | | |
| Timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Volgnr5 | Sequence number | | char | 5 | Yes | 9546 | |

36.14 Artext

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| artcode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| breedte_i | Input width | | smallint | | No | 2561 | (0) |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ex_artcode | Extra item description code | Artoms.Ex_Artcode | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.15 Artoms

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ex_artcode | Extra item description code | | char | 2 | Yes | 6639 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| oms20_0 | Description | | varchar | 20 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms20_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| oms20_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| oms20_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| oms20_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 20 | Yes | | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.16 Artver

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| artcode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Mrp | Allow in MRP | | bit | | Yes | 14755 | |
| priority | Priority | | smallint | | No | 3217 | (0) |
| Production | Allow in production | | bit | | Yes | 14754 | |
| Sales | Allow in sales | | bit | | Yes | 14752 | |
| subart | Replacement item | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 11655 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.17 Barcodes

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Account | Account | Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 8 | |
| Barcode | Barcode | | varchar | 40 | No | 13036 | |
| BarcodeType | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | No | 3801 | ('A') |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| IsDefault | Default | | bit | | No | 8521 | (0) |
| ItemCode | Item code | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | 1102 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Unitcode | Code | ItemUnits.Code | char | 8 | Yes | 4138 | |
| Unitfactor | Unit per factor code | | float | | Yes | 2978 | |

36.18 Evbswz

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| bstwijze | Purchase order method | | char | 3 | Yes | 3582 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| oms40_0 | Description | | varchar | 40 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms40_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |

Evbswz

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.19 Fakcod

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| bkjr_dummy | Dummy for financial year code | | smallint | | Yes | 2581 | |
| bkjrcode | Financial year | | smallint | | Yes | 1193 | |
| blokkeer | Block | | tinyint | | No | 8386 | (0) |
| dagbknr | Journal | Dagbk.Dagbknr | char | 3 | Yes | 1268 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| fakt_code | Invoice code | | char | 3 | Yes | 1328 | |
| fakt_laycd | Invoice layout | | char | 8 | Yes | 2460 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| oms40_0 | Description | | varchar | 40 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms40_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Type | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3801 | |
| zoekcd10 | Search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 1816 | |

36.20 Fakvcd

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| default_cd | Default invoice code | Fakcod.Fakt_Code | char | 3 | Yes | 3535 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| fakt_code | Recurring invoice code | | char | 3 | Yes | 2582 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| oms40_0 | Description | | varchar | 40 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms40_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| zoekcd10 | Search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 1816 | |

36.21 INTRASTAT

36.21.1 Intfac

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| int_factor | Factor | | float | | No | 1965 | (0.0) |
| oms25 | Description | | char | 25 | Yes | 4243 | |
| statfactor | Factor code | | char | 3 | Yes | 2895 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.21.2 Inthav

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| inthavcode | Port code | | char | 6 | Yes | 2897 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms30 | Description | | char | 30 | Yes | 4243 | |
| plts_ll | Search code city of loading/unloading | | char | 10 | Yes | 1975 | |
| soort_hav | Port type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2898 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |

36.21.3 Intlev

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| intlevcode | Delivery method | | char | 4 | Yes | 3831 | |
| intra_lvcd | Search code delivery method | | char | 10 | Yes | 1977 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |

36.21.4 Intmtf

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| maatstaf | Standard code | | char | 10 | Yes | 7605 | |
| oms60 | Description | | char | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humre.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |

36.21.5 Intrn

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| fill_wght | Weight mandatory | | tinyint | | No | 18431 | (0) |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| maatstaf | Standard | Intmtf.Maatstaf | char | 10 | Yes | 9617 | |
| oms60 | Description | | char | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| statistnr | Stats. number | | char | 9 | Yes | 12198 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| tekst | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |
| zoekcd10 | Search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 1816 | |

36.21.6 Intreg

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| int_regio | Search code area | | char | 10 | Yes | 1981 | |
| intisoreg | Area | | char | 3 | Yes | 2909 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | char | 50 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |

36.21.7 Intshp

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| intshpcode | Transshipment code | | char | 6 | Yes | 2911 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | char | 50 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |
| trsshpm_cd | Transshipment search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 1978 | |

36.21.8 Intstl

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| intsyscode | Statistical system | | char | 5 | Yes | 2913 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | 4243 | |
| stelsel | Search code statistical system | | char | 10 | Yes | 1967 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |

36.21.9 Intta

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| inttacode | Transaction A code | | char | 1 | Yes | 2915 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | char | 50 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |
| transact_a | Search code transaction A | | char | 10 | Yes | 1968 | |

36.21.10 Inttb

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| inttbcode | Transaction B code | | char | 1 | Yes | 2917 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | Land.LandCode | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | char | 50 | Yes | 4243 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |
| transact_a | Search code transaction A | | char | 10 | Yes | 1968 | |
| transact_b | Search code transaction B | | char | 10 | Yes | 1969 | |

36.21.11 Intra

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| intracode | Transport type | | char | 1 | Yes | 18866 | |
| land_iso | ISO country | | char | 3 | Yes | 1598 | |
| oms50 | Description | | char | 50 | Yes | 4243 | |
| plts_ll | Search code city of loading/unloading | Inthav.Plts_ll | char | 10 | Yes | 1975 | |
| soort_hav | Port type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2898 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

Intra

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| tonen | Display | | tinyint | | No | 8549 | (1) |
| vervoer | Transport method search code | | char | 10 | Yes | 21401 | |
| wijz_ll | (Un)loading adjustable | | tinyint | | No | 1976 | (1) |

36.22 Ordlev

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| direct_shipping | Direct shipping to customer or dealer | | tinyint | | No | 32166 | (0) |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| levwijze | Delivery method | | char | 3 | Yes | 3831 | |
| oms40_0 | Description | | varchar | 40 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms40_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| oms40_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 40 | Yes | | |
| shipping | Shipping type | | char | 1 | Yes | 32167 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.23 Ordlog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| exe | Executable | | char | 8 | Yes | 2752 | |
| fileid | File | | char | 6 | Yes | 16165 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| log_time | Log time | | int | | No | 2751 | (0) |
| mutvolgnr | Transaction number | | char | 10 | Yes | 8291 | |
| new_value | New value | | char | 30 | Yes | 2755 | |
| old_value | Old value | | char | 30 | Yes | 2754 | |
| ordernr | Order number | | char | 8 | Yes | 3996 | |
| reason | Description | | char | 160 | Yes | 4243 | |
| regel | Line number | | char | 4 | Yes | 1117 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| user_id | User ID | | char | 8 | Yes | 1783 | |
| varname | Variable | | char | 10 | Yes | 2753 | |
| xdate | Date | | datetime | | Yes | 8516 | |

36.24 Ordsetl

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| oms30_0 | Description | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms30_1 | Description 1 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_2 | Description 2 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_3 | Description 3 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_4 | Description 4 | | varchar | 30 | Yes | | |

Ordset

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| selcode | Selection code | | char | 2 | Yes | 7783 | |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.25 Pwmagaz

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| magcode | Warehouse | Magaz.Magcode | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |
| res_id | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | (0) |

36.26 Operations

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| AssetCode | Machine | ItemNumbers.ItemCode | varchar | 20 | Yes | 3167 | |
| AssetGroup | Work center | fagrp.assetgroup | varchar | 20 | Yes | 13870 | |
| Blocked | Blocked | | bit | | No | 1267 | (0) |
| CostCenter | Cost center | kstpl.kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 50 | No | 4243 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| LaborHourOperating | Labor hour | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 12737 | |
| LaborHourSetup | Labor Hour (Setup) | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 13872 | |
| LaborMachineRatio | Labor/machine ratio | | float | | Yes | 13871 | |
| LayoutName | Layout | | varchar | 8 | Yes | 8722 | |
| MachineHour | Machine Hour | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | Yes | 653 | |

Operations

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| OperatingTime | Operating time | | float | | Yes | 34162 | |
| Operation | Operation | | varchar | 10 | No | 3851 | |
| OperationPrint | Print | | bit | | No | 8646 | (0) |
| res_id | Resource | humres.res_id | int | | Yes | 12 | |
| SetupTime | Operating time (Setup) | | float | | Yes | 34163 | |
| syscreated | syscreated | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| syscreator | syscreator | humres.res_id | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | |
| sysmodified | sysmodified | | datetime | | No | 0 | |
| sysmodifier | sysmodifier | humres.res_id | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.27 Recipe

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| activity | Activity code | | char | 6 | Yes | 24645 | |
| activityno | Activity number | | char | 4 | Yes | 33032 | |
| assetcode | Serial number | ItemNumbers.AssetCode | char | 20 | Yes | 6057 | |
| assetgroup | Asset group | Fagrp.AssetGroup | char | 20 | Yes | 5514 | |
| backflush | Backflush | | tinyint | | No | 10119 | (0) |
| cal_costpr | Calculated cost price | | float | | No | 2816 | (0.0) |
| companycode | Company code | bedryf.bednr | char | 3 | Yes | 6214 | |
| ConversionFactor | Conversion factor | | float | | Yes | 2069 | |
| cost_price | Cost price | | float | | No | 5120 | (0.0) |
| costcenter | Cost center | Kstplcode.Kstplcode | char | 8 | Yes | 8494 | |
| debtor | Debtor | Cicmpy.Debnr | char | 6 | Yes | 3264 | |
| descr_txt | Text | | char | 160 | Yes | 8893 | |
| description | Description | | char | 30 | Yes | 4243 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| docguid | Document | Bacodiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 7226 | |
| DocumentID | Document ID | Absences.HID | int | | Yes | 29273 | |

Recipe

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| drawingno | Drawing number | | char | 25 | Yes | 2819 | |
| eff_date | Effective date | | datetime | | Yes | 4888 | |
| exp_date | Expiry date | | datetime | | Yes | 18268 | |
| freefield1 | Structures : freefield1 | | float | | No | 17402 | (0.0) |
| freefield10 | Structures : freefield10 | | char | 75 | Yes | 16411 | |
| freefield11 | Structures : freefield11 | | datetime | | Yes | 16413 | |
| freefield12 | Structures : freefield12 | | datetime | | Yes | 16417 | |
| freefield13 | Structures : freefield13 | | float | | No | 16419 | (0.0) |
| freefield14 | Structures : freefield14 | | float | | No | 16426 | (0.0) |
| freefield15 | Structures : freefield15 | | float | | No | 16429 | (0.0) |
| freefield16 | Structures : freefield16 | | tinyint | | No | 16433 | (0) |
| freefield17 | Structures : freefield17 | | tinyint | | No | 16446 | (0) |
| freefield18 | Structures : freefield18 | | tinyint | | No | 16574 | (0) |
| freefield19 | Structures : freefield19 | | tinyint | | No | 16699 | (0) |
| freefield2 | Structures : freefield2 | | float | | No | 17409 | (0.0) |
| freefield20 | Structures : freefield20 | | tinyint | | No | 16918 | (0) |
| freefield3 | Structures : freefield3 | | float | | No | 17419 | (0.0) |
| freefield4 | Structures : freefield4 | | char | 75 | Yes | 17435 | |
| freefield5 | Structures : freefield5 | | char | 75 | Yes | 17438 | |
| freefield6 | Structures : freefield6 | | char | 75 | Yes | 17451 | |
| freefield7 | Structures : freefield7 | | char | 75 | Yes | 17454 | |
| freefield8 | Structures : freefield8 | | char | 75 | Yes | 17456 | |
| freefield9 | Structures : freefield9 | | char | 75 | Yes | 16407 | |
| gen_ledger | General ledger account | Grtbk.Reknr | char | 9 | Yes | 19794 | |
| height | Height | | float | | No | 7262 | (0.0) |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| itemprod | Assembled item | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | No | 3608 | |
| itemreq | Item | Items.ItemCode | char | 30 | Yes | 8702 | |
| length | Length | | float | | No | 2700 | (0.0) |
| line_type | Type | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 3801 | |
| MainVersion | Default version | | tinyint | | Yes | 8521 | |
| man_costpr | Manual cost price | | float | | No | 9509 | (0.0) |

Recipe

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| NotesID | Notes | Bacodiscussions.ID | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 19582 | |
| Operation | Operation | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 3851 | |
| pos_no | Position number | | char | 20 | Yes | 21877 | |
| quantity | Quantity per end product | | float | | No | 12602 | (0.0) |
| res_id | Resource | | int | | No | 12 | (0) |
| Routing | Routing | | varchar | 10 | Yes | 13874 | |
| salesprice | Sales price | | float | | No | 4851 | (0.0) |
| sequenceno | Sequence number | | int | | No | 9546 | |
| Step | Step | | int | | Yes | 3964 | |
| supplier | Supplier | Cicmpy.Crdnr | char | 6 | Yes | 5098 | |
| syscreated | syscreated | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | syscreator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | sysmodified | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | sysmodifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Unit | Unit | | char | 8 | Yes | 2976 | |
| usage_meth | Usage method | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 33033 | |
| var_quantity | Variant quantity | | float | | No | 33034 | (0.0) |
| variant | Condition | DDTests | char | 1 | Yes | 2525 | |
| version | Version | | char | 8 | No | 3823 | |
| warehouse | Warehouse | | char | 4 | Yes | 1391 | |

36.28 StepRelations

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| DependencyType | Dependency type | | varchar | 2 | Yes | 30051 | ('FS') |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ItemCode | Item code | | varchar | 30 | Yes | 1102 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| Lag | Lag | | float | | No | 13864 | |

StepRelations

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| LagType | Lag Type | DDTests | varchar | 10 | Yes | 13866 | ('H') |
| Predecessor | Predecessor | | int | | No | 13862 | (10) |
| Routing | Routing | | varchar | 10 | No | 13874 | |
| Step | Step | | int | | No | 13877 | (10) |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | SysGuid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |
| Version | Version | | char | 8 | Yes | 3823 | |

36.29 Item translations**36.29.1 ItemTranslations**

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Description | Translation | | nvarchar | 510 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | (newid()) |
| ItemCode | Item | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | | |
| LanguageCode | Language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | No | | |
| Status | Status | | int | | No | | (0) |
| syscreated | Created date and time | | datetime | | No | | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | Creator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | | (0) |
| sysmodified | Modified date and time | | datetime | | No | | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | Modifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | | (0) |

36.29.2 ItemTranslationLog

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| Action | Action | | int | | No | 10221 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | 31212 | |
| ItemCode | Item | Items.ItemCode | varchar | 30 | No | 8702 | |
| LanguageCode | Language | Taal.TaalCode | char | 3 | No | 1675 | |
| LogDate | Log date | | datetime | | No | 10221 | (getdate()) |
| NewValue | New | | nvarchar | 510 | Yes | 1355 | |
| OldValue | Translation | | nvarchar | 510 | Yes | 316 | |
| ResourceID | Resource | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 12 | |

36.30 Country classifications

36.30.1 LandClassNames

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ClassID | Class ID | | int | | No | | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| timestamp | Timestamp | | timestamp | | No | | |

36.30.2 LandClasses

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| ClassID | Class ID | | int | | No | | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | uniqueidentifier | | No | | |
| landClassCode | Code | | varchar | 30 | No | | |

36.31 ItemViewColumns

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Caption | Caption | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| CaptionTermID | Caption term ID | | int | | Yes | | |
| ColumnCount | Column count | | int | | No | | |
| Columns | Columns | | varchar | 500 | No | | |
| DataType | Data type | | int | | No | | |
| Description | Description | | varchar | 60 | No | | |
| DescriptionSuffix | Description suffix | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| DescriptionSuffixTermID | Description suffix term ID | | int | | Yes | | |
| DescriptionTermID | Description term ID | | int | | Yes | | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |
| InnerJoin | Inner join | | bit | | Yes | | |
| Joins | Joins | | varchar | 60 | Yes | | |
| SecurityLevel | Security level | | int | | No | | |
| UseInCatalog | Use in catalog | | bit | | No | | (0) |
| UseInSearch | Use in search | | bit | | No | | (1) |
| WorldOnly | World only | | bit | | No | | (0) |

36.32 Pospreset

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| account | Account | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 8 | |
| BankAccount | Bank account | BankAccounts.BankAccount | varchar | 34 | Yes | 8372 | |
| CashCount | Count | | char | 1 | No | 1063 | ("N") |
| Change | Change | | int | | No | 769 | (0) |
| code | Code | | char | 8 | Yes | 4138 | |
| Coin | Coins | | char | 8 | Yes | 14461 | |
| Division | Division | | smallint | | Yes | 64 | |
| fixedval | Fixed value | | varchar | 255 | Yes | 0 | |
| GroupBy | Group by | | uniqueidentifier | | Yes | 201 | |
| ID | ID | | int | | No | | |

Pospreset

| Field name | Description | Reference | Data type | Length | Nullable | Term ID | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| InvoiceCopies | Number of copies | | smallint | | No | 22328 | (0) |
| Layout | Layout code | | char | 8 | Yes | 1112 | |
| LedgerAccount | G/L | | char | 9 | Yes | 74 | |
| Limit | Limit amount | | float | | No | 18513 | (0.0) |
| LimitType | Limit type | | char | 1 | No | 763 | ("N") |
| line | Line number | | char | 6 | Yes | 1117 | |
| oms30_0 | Description | | char | 30 | Yes | 4243 | |
| oms30_1 | Description 1 | | char | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_2 | Description 2 | | char | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_3 | Description 3 | | char | 30 | Yes | | |
| oms30_4 | Description 4 | | char | 30 | Yes | | |
| OpenDrawer | Open cash drawer | | tinyint | | No | 780 | (0) |
| PaymentType | Type | | char | 1 | No | 5712 | ("P") |
| posfunction | Function | | smallint | | No | 6344 | (0) |
| PrintRcp | Print | | tinyint | | No | 8646 | (0) |
| RoleID | Role ID | Pwrole.ID | int | | No | 27455 | (0) |
| RoundFact | Rounding factor | | float | | No | 0 | (0.0) |
| shift | Shift status | | smallint | | No | 0 | (0) |
| shiftkeys | Capital conversion | | tinyint | | No | 0 | (0) |
| syscreated | syscreated | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| syscreator | syscreator | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| sysguid | sysguid | | uniqueidentifier | | No | 0 | (newid()) |
| sysmodified | sysmodified | | datetime | | No | 0 | (getdate()) |
| sysmodifier | sysmodifier | Humres.Res_ID | int | | No | 0 | (0) |
| Type | Type | | char | 1 | No | 3801 | |
| valcode | Currency code | | char | 3 | Yes | 9192 | |
| vbkey | Key | | smallint | | No | 0 | (0) |



Chapter 37 | Sample SQL Queries

37. Sample SQL Queries

This section will list some SQL queries for retrieving data related to items. These queries can be used as the basis for more complex reports or business solutions. Some basic knowledge of the Transact-SQL syntax is required to work with these examples.

37.1 Items

1. Query to get the basic item data: Sales price, warehouse, item code and description, if there is a picture linked to the item, and the item attributes. This is done for all active or future standard items that are sales items.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Item description], (Case WHEN Items.Condition ='A' THEN
'Active' ELSE 'Future' END) AS [Status], Items.IsSalesItem AS [Is sales], Items.IsPurchaseItem AS [Is purchase],
Items.IsAssembled AS [Is make], Items.IsStockItem AS [Is stock], Items.IsSerialNumberItem AS [Is serial],
(CASE WHEN Items.Picture IS NULL THEN 0 ELSE 1 END) AS [Has Picture], Items.SalesPackagePrice AS [Sales price],
Items.Warehouse as [Warehouse]
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Condition IN ('A','F')
      AND Items.Type = 'S'
      AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

2. Query that will show for all active standard sales items the default general ledgers.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Items.Description],
Items.GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], Items.GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],
Items.GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], Items.GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase]
FROM Items
WHERE (Items.Condition ='A'
      AND Items.Type = 'S'
      AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1)
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

37.2 ItemAssortment

37.2.1 ItemAccounts

1. This query will show all items for which account 15 is the supplier.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Cicmpy.Cmp_Code AS [Account code], Items.ItemCode AS [Item code],
Items.Description AS [Description], ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice AS [Purchase price], ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency AS
[Purchase currency],
(CASE WHEN ItemAccounts.MainAccount=1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Main supplier], ItemUnits.Unit AS [Unit]FROM
ItemAccounts
    INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON ItemAccounts.AccountCode=Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn
    INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = ItemAccounts.ItemCode
    INNER JOIN ItemUnits ON Itemunits.Unit = ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage
WHERE LTRIM (cicmpy.Cmp_code) ='15'
    AND Items.Condition ='A'
ORDER BY Items.Description
```

37.2.2 ItemAssortment

1. This query will show several assortment properties like security level, the responsible resource, some of the GL accounts, and a count of the number of items belonging to that assortment.

```
SELECT ItemAssortment.Code, Description
, ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel AS [Security level]
, ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number]
, Humres.FullName AS [Resource name]
, ItemAssortment.GLRevenue AS [GL Revenue]
, ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold AS [GL Cost of goods sold]
, ItemAssortment.GLStock AS [GL Stock]
, (CASE WHEN ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog = 1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Allowed in catalog]
, (SELECT COUNT(*)
    FROM Items
    WHERE Items.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
    AND Items.Condition ='A')AS [Active items]
FROM ItemAssortment
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson = Humres.res_id
ORDER BY Assortment
```

37.2.3 ItemBaskets

1. This query will show all open web orders of account 60026.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_code AS [Account code], Cicmpy.cmp_name AS [Account code]
, ItemBaskets.BasketOwner AS [Creator], Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country]
, ItemBaskets.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemBaskets.Quantity, ItemBaskets.Price
, ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode, ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber AS [Your Reference] FROM ItemBaskets
LEFT OUTER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn = ItemBaskets.Account
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land ON Land.LandCode = ItemBaskets.CountryCode
WHERE ItemBaskets.BasketMode=10
      AND ItemBaskets.BasketStatus=0
      AND LTRIM (Cicmpy.Cmp_code)='60026'
ORDER BY ItemBaskets.Created, ItemBaskets.ItemCode
```

37.2.4 ItemCatalogs

1. This query will show all catalogs that the resource with security level 10 is allowed to see.

```
SELECT Code, Description, CatalogColor, CatalogTextColor
FROM ItemCatalogs
WHERE SecurityLevel=10
ORDER BY CatalogOrder, Description
```

37.2.5 ItemCountries

1. The following query shows the responsible resource and division for item "DB3000" in Belgium.

```
SELECT ItemCountries.OwnerCompany AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrn AS [Division name], ItemCountries.OwnerPerson
AS [Resource number], Humres.Fullname AS [Resource name], ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code]
FROM ItemCountries
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemCountries.OwnerCompany = Bedryf.BedrNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemCountries.OwnerPerson = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE ItemCountries.CountryCode ='BE'
      and ItemCountries.Itemcode ='DB3000'
```

37.2.6 ItemDivisions

1. This query will show all the relevant division specific item data.

```
SELECT DivisionCode AS [Division code], Bedryf.BedrnM AS [Division name], GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],  
       GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase], GLAccountAsset AS [GI Asset], SalesVATCode AS  
       [Sales VAT code]  
FROM ItemDivisions  
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemDivisions.DivisionCode = Bedryf.BedrNr  
WHERE DivisionCode = '001'  
       AND ItemCode = 'db3000'
```

37.2.7 ItemUnits

1. This query shows the default unit and unit type of item "DB3000".

```
SELECT ItemUnits.Unit, ItemUnits.UnitType AS [Unit type], DDTests.Description AS [Unit type description], ItemCode AS  
       [Itemcode]  
FROM Items  
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemUnits ON ItemUnits.Code = Items.PackageDescription  
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.TableName='ItemUnits'  
       AND DDTests.FieldName = 'UnitType'  
       AND ItemUnits.UnitType=DDTests.Databasechar  
WHERE ItemCode = 'DB3000'
```

37.3 Item Attachments

1. The following query shows the attachments available for item "DB3000", what conditions are set for these attachments, and the number of archived attachments per release

```
SELECT ItemReleases.Release, ItemAttachments.AttachmentFileName AS [File name], ItemAttachments.LastModified as
[Last modified], Humres.fullname AS [Last modified by:], ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel AS [Download security
level], (CASE when ItemReleases.AllowUpload =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow upload], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowArchive =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow archive], (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM
ItemAttachmentArchive
WHERE ItemCode='db3000'
AND ReleaseID=ItemReleases.ID) AS[Nr archived]
FROM ItemReleases
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemAttachments ON ItemReleases.ID=ItemAttachments.ReleaseID
AND ItemAttachments.ItemCode='db3000'
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAttachments.LastModifier=Humres.Usr_id
WHERE ItemAttachments.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemReleases.Release
```

37.4 Item classes

1. The following query shows all the assortments where assortment property "020" is used.

```
SELECT ItemClassLinks.Assortment, ItemAssortment.Description
FROM ItemClassLinks
INNER JOIN ItemAssortment ON ItemClassLinks.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
INNER JOIN ItemClasses ON ItemClassLinks.ClassID=ItemClasses.ClassID
AND ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode=ItemClasses.ItemClassCode
WHERE ItemClasses.ClassID =1 AND ItemClasses.ItemClassCode=020
ORDER BY ItemAssortment.Description
```

37.5 Item Numbers

1. The following query retrieves the price, quantity, item code, and others of the active e-Synergy contract detail lines of contract "12345".

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemNumbers.Description, ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice AS [Price],
ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
WHERE (ItemNumbers.Number) = '12345'
      AND ItemNumbers.ParentID IS NOT NULL
      AND (ItemNumbers.DateFinal >= getdate ()
           or ItemNumbers.DateFinal IS NULL)
      AND ItemNumbers.Classification ='C'
```

2. The following query will show the first 50 assets ordered by serial number.

```
SELECT TOP 50 ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.Description AS [Description],
ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item], ItemNumbers.AssetGroup AS [Asset group Nr], Fagrpd.Descr50_0 AS [Asset group name],
h.fullname AS [Resource], DDTests.Description AS [Asset status]
FROM ItemNumbers
LEFT OUTER JOIN Fagrpd ON ItemNumbers.AssetGroup = Fagrpd.AssetGroup
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres H ON ItemNumbers.Resource = H.Res_ID
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.Tablename='ItemNumbers'
      AND DDTests.Dieldname='status'
      AND DDTests.DatabaseChar = ItemNumbers.Status
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('F')
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

3. The following query will show all active serial numbers of item item "DB3000"

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description, Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country], ItemNumbers.Number AS
[Serial number], ItemNumbers.DateStart AS [Start date], ItemNumbers.DateEnd AS [End date], ItemNumbers.Description,
ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany AS [Division], Bedryf.bedrnm AS [Division name], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
INNER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany=Bedryf.Bedrnr
LEFT OUTER JOIN land on ItemNumbers.CountryCode = Land.LandCode
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('B','F')
      AND Items.IsSerialNumberItem = 1
      AND (ItemNumbers.DateEnd IS NULL
           OR DATEDIFF(d, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, ItemNumbers.DateEnd)>=0)
      AND ItemNumbers.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

37.6 Item Relations

1. The following query will show all items that are related to item "DB3000"

```
SELECT ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemCountries.Description, ItemRelationTypes.Type AS [Relation type code],
ItemRelationTypes.Description AS [Relation type name], ItemCountries.AvailableFrom AS [Start date],
ItemCountries.AvailableUntil AS [End date]
FROM ItemRelations
INNER JOIN ItemCountries ON ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated = ItemCountries.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemRelationTypes ON ItemRelations.Type = ItemRelationTypes.Type INNER JOIN Items ON
ItemCountries.ItemCode = Items.ItemCode
WHERE ItemRelations.ItemCode = 'db3000'
    AND Items.IsSalesItem <> 0
    AND (ItemCountries.AvailableUntil IS NULL
        OR ItemCountries.AvailableUntil >= GETDATE())
    AND ItemCountries.AvailableFrom <= GETDATE()
ORDER BY ItemRelationTypes.Description
```

37.7 Prices

1. For Exact Globe the following Query shows all the sales prices of item "DB3000" for an account of type Customer and where the discount is defined as a new price.

```
SELECT Staffl.PrijsLijst AS [Pricelist], Staffl.UnitCode AS [Unit code], Staffl.Aantal1 AS [Quantity 1], Staffl.Bedr1 AS [Amount
1], Staffl.Aantal2 AS [Quantity 2], Staffl.Bedr2 AS [Amount 2], Staffl.Aantal3 AS [Quantity 3], Staffl.Bedr3 AS [Amount 3],
Staffl.Aantal4 AS [Quantity 4], Staffl.Bedr4 AS [Amount 4], Staffl.Aantal5 AS [Quantity 5], Staffl.Bedrag5 AS [Amount 5],
Staffl.Quantity6 AS [Quantity 6], Staffl.Price6 AS [Amount 6], Staffl.Quantity7 AS [Quantity 7], Staffl.Price7 AS [Amount 7],
Staffl.Quantity8 AS [Quantity 8], Staffl.Price8 AS [Amount 8], Staffl.Quantity9 AS [Quantity 9], Staffl.Price9 AS [Amount 9],
Staffl.Quantity10 AS [Quantity 10], Staffl.Price10 AS [Amount 10]
FROM Staffl
LEFT OUTER JOIN Stfoms on Stfoms.PrijsLijst = Staffl.PrijsLijst
WHERE Staffl.Artcode = 'DB3000'
    AND Staffl.Kort_pbn = 'N'
    AND Stfoms.Type = 'S'
    And Stfoms.AccountType='C'
```

2. To list the general prices of item "DB3000" in synergy the following query needs to be used.

```
SELECT ItemPrices.Description, ItemPrices.Quantity, ItemPrices.SalesCurrency AS [Currency], ItemPrices.SalesPrice AS
[Sales price], ItemPrices.ValidFrom AS [Start date]
FROM ItemPrices
WHERE ItemPrices.ItemCode = 'DB3000'
    AND CountryCode is null
```

37.8 Warehouses

1. The following query will show all active standard items that are linked to a warehouse.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Items.ItemCode], Items.Description_1 AS [Items.Description], Magaz.Naam AS [Warehouse
name], Voorrd.MagCode AS [Warehouse code], Items.IsStockItem
FROM Voorrd
LEFT JOIN Items ON Voorrd.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Magaz ON Magaz.MagCode= Voorrd.MagCode
WHERE Voorrd.ArtCode IS NOT NULL
      AND Items.Type NOT IN ('P', 'L', 'M', 'R')
      AND Items.Condition = 'A' ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

37.9 Orders

1. Basic query to show general data of all sales orders that were entered on 25-04-2005 and are completed; with price (in the orders currency), item and quantity details of all the order lines.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number],
Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Orsrg.Esr_Aantal AS
[Quantity], Items.PackageDescription AS [Item unit description], Orkrk.ValCode AS [Currency], Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS
[Amount]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrk ON Orkrk.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrk.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C', 'P')
WHERE Orkrk.Ord_Soort='V'
      AND Orkrk.Orddat ='2005-04-25'
      AND Orkrk.Afgehandld=1
ORDER BY Orkrk.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.Regel
```

2. Query to calculate the total amount of outstanding quotations in the default currency (using the exchange rate that was valid when the quotation was entered).

```
Select sum (Orkrk.Bdr_ev_val*Orkrk.Koers)
from Orkrk
where Orkrk. Ord_Soort ='Q'
      AND Orkrk.Afgehandld=0
```

3. Query that shows all orderliness for which fulfillment is scheduled on 25-4-2005:

```

SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrk.Orddat AS [Order date], Cicmpy.DebCode
AS [Debtor code], Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name], Orsrg.ArtCode [Item Code], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Items.PackageDescription as [Item unit description] , Orsrg.Esr_aantal - Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be
delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrk ON Orkrk.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrk.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orsrg.Esr_aantal > Orsrg.Aant_gelev
      AND Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-25'
      AND Orsrg.Uitgifte = 0
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
      AND Orkrk.Status='V'
      AND Orkrk.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkrk.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode

```

4. Query that shows the number of units of item X that expect to receive on 26-04-2005 in the default sales unit.

```

SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrk.Orddat AS [Order date], Cicmpy.CrdCode
AS [Creditor code], Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Items.PackageDescription as [item unit description], Orsrg.Esr_aantal, Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrk ON Orkrk.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.CrdNr =Orkrk.CrdNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P') WHERE Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-26'
      AND Orkrk.Ord_Soort='B'
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode = 'AB1030'
      AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
      AND Orkrk.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkrk.CrdNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode

```

37.10 Delivery notes

1. Basic query to show the header and line data for all delivery notes of order 20300097.

```
SELECT Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr AS [Delivery note Nr], Orhkrq.DebNr AS [Debtor Nr], Orhkrq.Ord_Debtor_Name AS [Account
name], Orhkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr], Orhkrq.Docnumber AS [Your ref.], Orhkrq.Orddat as [Order date], Orhsrg.Afldat AS
[Delivery date], Orhsrg.ArtCode AS [Item], Orhsrg.Oms45 AS [Description], Orhsrg.Aant_gelev AS [Delivered quantity]
FROM Orhkrq
INNER JOIN Orhsrg ON Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr = Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr
WHERE Orhsrg.OrderNr='20300097'
ORDER BY Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr
```

37.11 Invoices

1. Basic query to show one invoice with with invoice code 1 and sequence number 47 including some details from the invoice lines.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.],
Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frkrq.OrdDat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS
[Description], Frsrg.ArtCode AS [Item code], Frsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit], Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val
AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frsrg
INNER JOIN Frkrq ON Frkrq.Fakt_code = Frsrg.Fakt_code and Frkrq.VolgNr5 = Frsrg.volgNr5
INNER JOIN Fakcod ON Fakcod.Fakt_code = Frkrq.Fakt_code
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE Frsrg.Fakt_code = ' 1'
      AND Frsrg.VolgNr5 = ' 47'
      AND Frkrq.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

2. Query to show all not finally printed invoices for debtor 7.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.],
Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frkrq.Orddat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS
[Description], Frkrq.ValCode AS [Currencie], Frkrq.Bdr_ev_val AS [Amount]
FROM Frkrq
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frkrq.FakdebNr) ='7'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

- Query to show the number of sales invoices that need to be authorized.

```
SELECT COUNT (*) FROM Frkrgr
WHERE
Frkrgr.Fak_Soort = 'V' AND Frkrgr.Fiattering = '0'
```

37.12 Invoice history

- Basic query to show invoice 3000001 with some general and line detail data.

```
SELECT Frhkrgr.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frhkrgr.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frhkrgr.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frhkrgr.DocNumber AS [Your ref], Frhkrgr.Orddat AS [Sales order date], Frhkrgr.Refer AS
[Description], Frhsrg.ArtCode AS [Item code], Frhsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frhsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit],
Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrgr ON Frhkrgr.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrgr.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frhkrgr.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frhsrg.FakNr) = '3000001'
AND Frhkrgr.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frhkrgr.FakNr
```

- Query that will show the total of the the amount with discount, without VAT of all processed invoices grouped by country / state.

```
SELECT Land.Oms60_0,
(CASE WHEN Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode END) AS [State],
(CASE WHEN AddressStates.Name IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE AddressStates.Name end) AS [State name],
SUM (Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val) AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrgr ON Frhkrgr.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrgr.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN AddressStates on Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode = Addressstates.StateCode
AND AddressStates.CountryCode=Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land on Land.LandCode =Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
WHERE Frhkrgr.Fak_Soort= 'V'
GROUP BY Land.Oms60_0, Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode, AddressStates.Name
```

37.13 Recurring Invoices

1. Query to retrieve the recurring invoices.

```
SELECT Frvkrq.Fakt_code, Frvkrq.FakdebNr, Frvkrq.Inv_debtor_name, Frvkrq.Refer, Frvkrq.Valcode
FROM Frvkrq
ORDER BY Frvkrq.Fakt_code
```

2. Query to retrieve invoice line information sorted by the sequence number as the lines were entered.

```
SELECT Frvsrg.Regel, Frvsrg.Artcode, Frvsrg.Oms45, Frvsrg.Prijslijst, Frvsrg.Esr_aantal, Frvsrg.Prijs83, Frvsrg.Korting,
Frvsrg.Prijs_n, Frvsrg.Btw_code, Frvsrg.Kstplcode
FROM Frvsrg
ORDER BY Regel
```

3. Query to retrieve the ID and text description of the text item that has the same sequence number with the line item.

```
SELECT Frvstx.ID, Frvstx.TextDescription
FROM Frvstx
INNER JOIN Frvsrg ON Frvstx.Volgnr5 = Frvsrg.Volgnr5
```

37.14 Artext

1. Query to retrieve the list of items with extra item descriptions.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode, Items.Description, Artext.Ex_Artcode, Artext.Tekst
FROM Artext
LEFT JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artext.Artcode
```

37.15 Artoms

1. Query to retrieve the list of extra item description codes with the description in the default language.

```
SELECT Artoms.Ex_Artcode, Artoms.Oms20_0
FROM Artoms
ORDER BY Artoms.Ex_Artcode
```

37.16 Artver

1. Query to retrieve the list of replacement items for item 'PENCIL01' ordered by priority.

```
SELECT Artver.Subart, Items.Description_0, Artver.Priority
FROM Artver
JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artver.Subart
ORDER BY Artver.Priority, Artver.Subart
```

37.17 Barcodes

1. Query to retrieve barcodes for all items.

```
SELECT Barcodes.ItemCode, Items.Description, Barcodes.UnitCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType, Barcodes.Barcode,
Cicmpy.Cmp_Code, Cicmpy.Cmp_Name, Barcodes.IsDefault
FROM Barcodes
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Barcodes.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn = Barcodes.Account
ORDER BY Barcodes.ItemCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType
```

37.18 Evbswz

1. Query to retrieve the list of purchase order methods.

```
SELECT Evbswz.Bstwijze, Evbswz.Oms40_0,
FROM Evbswz
ORDER BY Evbswz.Bstwijze
```

37.19 Fakcod

1. Query to retrieve the list of invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakcod.Fakt_Code, Fakcod.Oms40_0
FROM Fakcod
ORDER BY Fakcod.Fakt_Code
```

37.20 Fakvcd

1. Query to retrieve the list of recurring invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakvcd.Fakt_Code, Fakvcd.Oms40_0
FROM Fakvcd
ORDER BY Fakvcd.Fakt_Code
```

37.21 INTRASTAT

37.21.1 Intfac

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT factors.

```
SELECT Intfac.Statfactor, Intfac.Oms25
FROM Intfac
ORDER BY Intfac.Statfactor
```

37.21.2 Inthav

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT ports on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inthav.Plts_ll, Inthav.Oms30
FROM Inthav
WHERE Inthav.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inthav.Land_ISO, Inthav.Plts_ll
```

37.21.3 Intlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT shipping methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intlev.Intlevcode, Intlev.Oms50
FROM Intlev
INNER JOIN Land ON Intlev.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intlev.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intlev.Land_ISO
```

37.21.4 Intmtf

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT standards.

```
SELECT Intmtf.Maatstaf, Intmtf.oms60
FROM Intmtf
ORDER BY Intmtf.Maatstaf
```

37.21.5 Intnr

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT statistical number.

```
SELECT Intnr.Statistnr, Intnr.Oms60
FROM Intnr
ORDER BY Intnr.Statistnr
```

37.21.6 Intreg

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT areas on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intreg.Intisoreg, Intreg.Oms50
FROM Intreg
INNER JOIN Land ON Intreg.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intreg.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intreg.Land_ISO
```

37.21.7 Intshp

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transshipment on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intshp.Intshpcode, Intshp.Oms50
FROM Intshp
INNER JOIN Land ON Intshp.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intshp.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intshp.Land_ISO
```

37.21.8 Intstl

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT system on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intstl.Stelsel, Intstl.Oms50
FROM Intstl
WHERE Intstl.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intstl.Land_ISO, Intstl.Stelsel
```

37.21.9 Intta

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction A on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intta.Transact_A, Intta.Oms50
FROM Intta
WHERE Intta.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intta.Land_ISO, Intta.Transact_A
```

37.21.10 Inttb

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction B on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inttb.Transact_B, Inttb.Oms50
FROM Inttb
WHERE Inttb.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inttb.Land_ISO, Inttb.Transact_B
```

37.21.11 Intrtra

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transport methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intrtra.Vervoer, Intrtra.Oms50
FROM Intrtra
WHERE Intrtra.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intrtra.Land_ISO, Intrtra.Vervoer
```

37.22 Ordlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of shipping methods.

```
SELECT Ordlev.Levwijze, Ordlev.Oms40_0
FROM Ordlev
ORDER BY Ordlev.Levwijze
```

37.23 Ordlog

1. Query to retrieve the logbook on order number '23000052'.

```
SELECT Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate, Humres.Fullname, Ordlog.Reason, Ordlog.Mutvolgnr, Ordlog.Ordernr,
Ordlog.Log_Time, Ordlog.FileID, Ordlog.Exe, Ordlog.Old_Value, Ordlog.New_Value
FROM Ordlog
RIGHT OUTER JOIN Humres ON Ordlog.Syscreator = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE Ordlog.Ordernr = '23000052'
ORDER BY Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate DESC
```

37.24 Ordssel

1. Query to retrieve the list of selection codes.

```
SELECT Ordssel.Selcode, Ordssel.Oms30_0
FROM Ordssel
ORDER BY Ordssel.Selcode
```

37.25 Pwmagaz

1. Query to retrieve the users who have been assigned the right to warehouse 'MAIN'.

```
SELECT Humres.Res_ID, Humres.Usr_ID, Humres.Fullname
FROM Pwmagaz
INNER JOIN Humres ON Humres.Res_ID = Pwmagaz.Res_ID
WHERE Pwmagaz.Magcode = 'MAIN'
AND Humres.Res_ID > 0
ORDER BY Pwmagaz.Res_ID
```

37.26 Operations

1. Query to retrieve all information of operation 'OP00001'.

```
SELECT *
FROM Operations
WHERE Operations.ID= 'OP0001'
```

2. Query to retrieve a list of all operations.

```
SELECT Operations.Operation, Operations.Description, Operations.LayoutName, (CASE WHEN Operations.Blocked = 1
THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS Blocked, (CASE WHEN Operations.OperationPrint = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS
OperationPrint, Operations.AssetGroup, Operations.AssetCode, Operations.MachineHour, Operations.CostCenter,
Operations.Res_id, Operations.LaborHourOperating, Operations.OperatingTime, Operations.LaborMachineRatio,
Operations.LaborHourSetup, Operations.SetupTime
FROM Operations
ORDER BY Operations.Operation
```

37.27 Recipe

1. Query to retrieve the version 1 BOM lines of end item 'SV:SE7505VB1'.

```
SELECT Recipe.Variant, Recipe.Itemreq, Recipe.Quantity, Recipe.Warehouse, Recipe.Costcenter, Recipe.Eff_date,
Recipe.Exp_date, Recipe.Sequenceno, Recipe.Docguid
FROM Recipe
WHERE Recipe.Itemprod=' SV:SE7505VB1'
AND Recipe.Version=1
AND Recipe.Sequenceno>0
ORDER BY Recipe.Sequenceno
```

37.28 StepRelations

1. Query to retrieve the step dependency in routing 'SV:ROUTE1' for step '10'.

```
SELECT StepRelations.Predecessor, StepRelations.Lag, StepRelations.LagType, StepRelations.DependencyType
FROM StepRelations
WHERE StepRelations.Routing = 'SV:ROUTE1'
AND StepRelations.Step = '10'
```

37.29 Item translations

37.29.1 ItemTranslations

1. Query to retrieve the item translations on item 'PENCIL01'.

```
SELECT ItemTranslations.LanguageCode, Taal.Oms30_0, ItemTranslations.Description
FROM ItemTranslations
LEFT OUTER JOIN Taal ON ItemTranslations.LanguageCode = Taal.TaalCode
WHERE ItemTranslations.ItemCode = 'PENCIL01'
ORDER BY ItemTranslations.LanguageCode
```

37.29.2 ItemTranslationLog

1. Query to retrieve the entire item translation log.

```
SELECT ItemTranslationLog.LogDate, ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID, Humres.FullName,
ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode, ItemTranslationLog.OldValue, ItemTranslationLog.NewValue,
ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode
FROM ItemTranslationLog
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID = Humres.Res_ID
```

37.30 Country classifications

37.30.1 LandClassNames

1. Query to retrieve all country classification groups.

```
SELECT LandClassNames.Description
FROM LandClassNames
```

37.30.2 LandClasses

1. Query to retrieve the classifications on class ID '1'.

```
SELECT LandClasses.Description
FROM LandClasses
WHERE LandClasses.ClassID = 1
ORDER BY LandClasses.LandClassCode
```

37.31 *ItemViewColumns*

1. Query to retrieve the column information.

```
SELECT ItemViewColumns.Description, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID, ItemViewColumns.Columns, ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount,
ItemViewColumns.DataType, ItemViewColumns.Joins, ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin, ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly
FROM ItemViewColumns
WHERE ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog= 1
ORDER BY ItemViewColumns.ID
```

37.32 *Pospreset*

1. Query to retrieve presets on type 'H'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.code, Pospreset.oms30_0
FROM Pospreset
WHERE Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'H'
ORDER BY Pospreset.code
```

2. Query to retrieve the line records of the preset 'DEFAULT'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.oms30_0, Pospreset.posfunction, Pospreset.fixedval, Pospreset.vbkey, Pgroup.code AS Pgroup
FROM Pospreset
LEFT JOIN Pospreset Pgroup ON Pospreset.GroupBy = Pgroup.sysguid
WHERE Pospreset.code= 'DEFAULT'
AND NOT Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'L'
ORDER BY Pospreset.oms30_0
```




November 2007



HE1101EN01

www.exactsoftware.com